

1st RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION COMMAND CHRONOLOGY, DEC 1970

1. Battalion Command Chronology, Dec 1970

[Following Tab G]

2. Co "C", 1st Recon Bn Command Chronology, 22 Sep-Dec 1970

3. Co "D", 1st Recon Bn Command Chronology, 22 Sep-Dec 70

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

71-741

5/RLB/dlk
5750
20 January 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
(Attn: G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period of 010001H to 312400H December 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1B
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2D

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology Dec 1970

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

B. E. Trainor
B. E. TRAINOR

1ST MAR DIV
COC - 00271

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

74-71	
COPY NO	2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN

DEC 1970

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
2 Jan 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 312400H December 1970

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

1

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5750
2 Jan 1971

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

LtCol B.E. TRAINOR 1-31 Dec 70

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY

Capt F.S. BLAIR 1-15 Dec 70

COMPANY A

1stLt M.H. FLOOM 16-31 Dec 70

1stLt M.H. FLOOM 1-15 Dec 70

COMPANY B

Capt M.C. HIGGINS 16-31 Dec 70

1stLt M.O. FALLON 1-15 Dec 70

Capt F.S. BLAIR 16-31 Dec 70

ATTACHED UNITS

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, strength of 1 Officer and
29 enlisted. 1-31 December 1970

2. LOCATIONS

1-31 December 1970

1st Reconnaissance Battalion, DaNang, RVN

1-31 December 1970

Sub-Unit 1st Force Reconnaissance Company,
DaNang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Maj H.C. COOPER 1-10 Dec 70 (Ener. Leave)

Adjutant/S-1

Maj H.C. COOPER 11-31 Dec 70

S-2

CWO-4 W.K. MAXIMIN 1-31 Dec 70

MSgt R. COOK 1-3 Dec 70

S-3

GySgt L.A. ROBERTS 4-31 Dec 70

S-4

Maj R.L. BUB 1-31 Dec 70

Capt M.C. HIGGINS 1-15 Dec 70

Supply Officer

1stLt S.A. ZRENDA 16-31 Dec 70

Communications Officer

1stLt D.S. SELLERS 1-31 Dec 70

Motor Transport Officer

1stLt J.P. MAHACEK 1-31 Dec 70

Battalion Surgeon

1stLt T.E. KEARNS 1-31 Dec 70

Lt J.H. PURCELL 1-31 Dec 70

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTHUSMC

OFF
27

ENL
375

USN

OFF
2

ENL
29

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)
13

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~5750
2 JAN 1971

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(-)(Rein) conducted normal patrolling operations in the areas of Elephant Valley, Sherwood Forest, Charlie Ridge, Leech Valley, and the Que Son Mountains during the month of December 1970.

This unit continues to saturate the Que Son Mountains with Patrols in direct support of the 5th Marine Regiment in operation "Imperial Lake". A total of 39 teams were deployed during the month with an average of 5 teams deployed at any time. The results of this patrolling activity were 10 enemy KIA and 3 enemy KIA probables with 6 individual weapons captured. The 5th Marines Quick Reaction Force was committed on three occasions in response to targets developed by those patrols.

In the Charlie Ridge area, 15 teams were deployed during the month averaging 3 teams deployed at any given time. The results of this patrolling activity were 12 enemy KIA 16 enemy KIA (prob), and 3 USMC WIA's. As a result of targets developed by this Battalion's activities on Charlie Ridge, Operation "Upshur Stream" was initiated to exploit the intelligence information gathered.

A total of 8 teams were deployed in the "Sherwood Forest" area. No more than one team was deployed at any time. These patrols produced no significant sightings or contacts.

The Eastern Elephant Valley area was covered by a total of 19 teams with at least 2 teams deployed at any given time. There were no significant sightings or contacts reported.

This unit also conducted salvage recovery, and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMP.

On 17 December 1970, while conducting training patrol on Monkey Mountain, the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion's Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) Class 14-70 apprehended 22 suspected VC, who were in this area without authorization. These detainees were turned over to the "Phoenix Committee" for processing and intelligence readout.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~5750
2 Jan 1971

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

04 Dec 1970 GySgt L.A. ROBERTS assumed the duties of S-2 Officer from MSgt R. COOK.

05 Dec 1970 BGen W.G. JOSLYN, Chief of Staff III MAF visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. He was given a briefing by the Battalion Commanding Officer on the present tactical employment of reconnaissance elements. In addition he was given a briefing on RIP training by the Battalion Training NCO and a briefing by the S-3A on the sequence of events affecting a team from the time a warning order is issued until the time the team is debriefed at the end of the patrol. BGen JOSLYN then spoke to and inspected a reconnaissance team.

07 Dec 1970 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) Class 14-70 commenced.

07 Dec 1970 Col L.N. UTTER, Assistant Chief of Staff G-3, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and was given a briefing by the Battalion Commanding Officer, and also a briefing on the RIP program by the Operations Chief.

07 Dec 1970 Raider Indoctrination Course 3-70, for members of the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marine Regiment commenced.

07 Dec 1970 Dr. Curtis W. TARR, Director of the Selective Service visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. He was met by the Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. Dr. TARR talked to six selected Marines from team Cossack of the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

07 Dec 1970 Company Aid Man Course commenced.

09 Dec 1970 Company Aid Man Course terminated.

12 Dec 1970 Raider Indoctrination Course 3-70 terminated.

16 Dec 1970 1stLt M.H. FLOOM assumed the duties of H&S Company Commander from Capt F.S. BLAIR.

16 Dec 1970 Capt M.C. HIGGINS assumed the duties of Commanding Officer of Company A from 1stLt M.H. FLOOM.

6 Dec 1970 Capt F.S. BLAIR assumed the duties of Commanding Officer of Company B from 1stLt M.O. FALLON.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

5750
2 Jan 1971

16 Dec 1970 1stLt S.A. ZRENDA assumed the duties of S-4 Officer from Capt M.C. HIGGINS.

19 Dec 1970 1stSgt C.E. BUNNEY assumed the duties of Battalion Sergeant Major from 1stSgt J.T. BOUTFARD.

22 Dec 1970 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) Class 15-70 commenced.

26 Dec 1970 LtGen D.J. ROBERTSON, Commanding General III MAF visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. He was given a briefing by the Battalion Commanding Officer on the present tactical employment of reconnaissance elements. In addition he was given a briefing of RIP training by the Battalion Training NCO and a briefing by the S-3A on the sequence of events affecting a team from the time a warning order is issued until the time the team is debriefed at the end of the patrol. LtGen ROBERTSON then spoke to and inspected a reconnaissance team.

30 Dec 1970 GySgt T.L. MOORE and SSgt R.C. Sisson received the Vietnamese Cross of Gallantry with Bronze Star in a ceremony held at the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. The awards were presented by Col HIEP, Commanding Officer of Quang Da Special Zone.

31 Dec 1970 LtCol B.E. TRAINOR received the Vietnamese Honor Medal First Class. The award was presented by LtCol PHUONG, Commanding Officer of Whit Hon-Cam. The award was presented at the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5750
2 Jan 1971

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- Tab
- A. Operation Orders and Patrol Debriefs: 01 Dec to 31 Dec 70
 - B. Situation Reports: 01 Dec to 31 Dec 70
 - C. Raider Indoctrination Course 3-70
 - D. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 14-70
 - E. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 15-70
 - F. Company Aid Man Course
 - G. Statistical Data Chart

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
2 Jan 71

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

~~PATROLS~~
~~SIGHTINGS~~
~~VC/NVA SIGHTED~~
~~FIRE MISSIONS~~
~~AIR STRIKES~~
~~VC/NVA KIA~~
~~DETAINES~~
~~IWC~~
USMC CASUALTIES
KIA
WIA
MIA
NBC
DOW

SRA

56
24
162
0
3
23
21
9
0
3
0
7
0

UNCLASSIFIED

000000000000

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Tab A-

1. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1203-70 dtd 221105H Nov 70
W/ ICEBOUND, Co B Patrol Report dtd 2 Dec 70
2. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1204-70 dtd 221250H Nov 70
W/ MOVABLE, B Co Patrol Debrief dtd 2 Dec 70
3. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1206-70 dtd 221520H Nov 70
W/ ROAD TEST, Co B Patrol Report dtd 5 Dec 70
4. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1207-70 dtd 230915H Nov 70
W/ RUDDER, Co B Patrol Report dtd 5 Dec 70
5. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1208-70 dtd 221600H Nov 70
W/ STONE PIT Co B Patrol Report dtd 5 Dec 70
6. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1209-70 dtd 230945H Nov 70
W/ CAYENNE, A Co Patrol Report dtd 1 Dec 70
7. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1210-70 dtd 231015H Nov 70
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 3 Dec 70
8. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1211-70 dtd 231210H Nov 70
W/ THIN MAN, Co A Patrol Report dtd 3 Dec 70
9. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1212-70 dtd 231300H Nov 70
W/ COSSACK, A Co Patrol Report dtd 3 Dec 70
10. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1213-70 dtd 231335H Nov 70
W/ ELF SKIN, Co A Patrol Report dtd 3 Dec 70
11. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1215-70 dtd 30 Nov 70
W/ NAILBRUSH, Co A Patrol Report dtd 16 Dec 70
12. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1216-70 dtd 301005H Nov 70
W/ WAGE EARNER Patrol Report dtd 10 Dec 71
13. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1217-70 dtd 301225H Nov 70
W/ ACHILLES, Co A Patrol Report dtd 16 Dec 70
14. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1218-70 dtd 1 Dec 70
W/ AIR HOSE, B Co Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 70
15. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1219-70 dtd 021015H Dec 70
W/ HAINWORTH, Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 70
16. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1220-70 dtd 020945H Dec 70
W/ LUNGA POINT, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 13 Dec 70

(Continued)

Tab A

DECLASSIFIED

17. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1221-70 dtd 011120H Dec 70
W/ DONNY BROOK, Co B Patrol Report dtd 5 Dec 70
18. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1222-70 dtd 01 ---
W/ SADDLE BAG, Co B Patrol Report dtd 13 Dec 70
19. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1224-70 dtd 011620H Dec 70
W/ Patrol Report , LIL ABNER, Fce Det, dtd 7 Dec 70
20. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1225-70 dtd 021025H Dec 70
W/ PRIME CUT, A Co Patrol Report dtd 11 Dec 70
21. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1226-70 dtd 021010H Dec 70
W/ GRIM REAPER, Co A Patrol Report dtd 11 Dec 70
22. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1227-70 dtd 091600H Dec 70
W/ CAYENNE, Co A Patrol Report dtd 7 Dec 70
23. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1228-70 dtd 061545H Dec 70
W/ MOVABLE, Co B Patrol Report dtd 10 Dec 70
24. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1229-70 dtd 081600H Dec 70
No Debrief - "Radio Relay"
25. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1230-70 dtd 081330H Dec 70
W/ DONNY BROOK, Co B Patrol Report dtd 10 Dec 70
26. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1231-70 dtd 080740H Dec 70
W/ ICEBOUND, Co B Patrol Report dtd 14 Dec 70
27. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1232-70 dtd 081350H Dec 70
W/ STONE PIT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 14 Dec 70
28. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1233-70 dtd 101300H Dec 70
W/ ROAD TEST, Co B Patrol Report dtd 17 Dec 70
29. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1234-70 dtd 101440H Dec 70
No Debrief
30. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1235-70 dtd 101405H Dec 70
W/ MINK COAT, Co B Patrol Report dtd 21 Dec 70
31. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1236-70 dtd 101345H Dec 70
W/ LIL ABNER, Fce Det Patrol Report dtd 15 Dec 70
32. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1237-70 dtd 161030H Dec 70
W/ WAR CLOUD TRAINING, H&S CO Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 70
33. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1238-70 dtd 151600H Dec 70
W/ MOVABLE, B Co Patrol Report dtd 311400H Dec 70
34. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1239-70 dtd 161000H Dec 70
W/ SADDLE BAG, B Co Patrol Debrief dtd 30 Dec 70

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

35. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1240-70 dtd 120830H Dec 70
W/ COSSACK, Co A Patrol Report dtd 15 Dec 70
36. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1241-70 dtd 120905H Dec 70
W/ ELF SKIN, Co A Patrol Report dtd 17 Dec 70
37. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1242-70 dtd 120935H Dec 70
W/ THIN MAN, Co A Patrol Report dtd 14 Dec 70
38. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1243-70 dtd 111110H Dec 70
WAGE EARNER, A Co Patrol Report dtd 24 Dec 70
39. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1244-70 dtd 111030H Dec 70
W/ SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 17 Dec 70
40. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1245-70 dtd 180930H Dec 70
W/ CLAY PIPE, B Co Patrol Report dtd 22 Dec 70
41. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1246-70 dtd 151400H Dec 70
W/ AIR HOSE, For Det Patrol Report dtd 20 Dec 70
42. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1247-70 dtd 151300H Dec 70
W/ HANWORTH, For Det Patrol Report dtd 20 Dec 70
43. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1248-70 dtd 160930H Dec 70
W/ CAYENNE, A Co Patrol Report dtd 21 Dec 70
44. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1249-70 dtd 161100H Dec 70
W/ THIN MAN, A Co Patrol Debrief dtd 24 Dec 70
45. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1250-70 dtd 171000H Dec 70
W/ NAIL BRUSH, Co A Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 70
46. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1251-70 dtd 181015H Dec 70
W/ ACHILLES, A Co Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 70
47. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1252-70 dtd 190900H Dec 70
W/ GRIM REAPER, Patrol Debrief dtd 30 Dec 70
48. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1254-70 dtd 191615H Dec 70
W/ 1st Recon Bn OpO 1253-70 dtd 191545H Dec 70
W/ PRIME CUT/SWIFT SCOUT, Co A Patrol Report dtd 23 Dec 70
49. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1259-70 dtd 201500H Dec 70
W/ HANWORTH, For Det Patrol Report dtd 27 Dec 70
50. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1260-70 dtd 231645H Dec 70
W/ STONE PIT Patrol Report dtd 26 Dec 70

(Contd)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

51. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1261-70 dtd 131500H Dec 70
No debrief
52. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1262-70 dtd 251015H Dec 70
W/ COSSACK, Co B Patrol Debrief dtd 31 Dec 70
53. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1265-70 dtd 251215H Dec 70
W/ Patrol Debrief of ELF SKIN dtd 30 Dec 70
54. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1266-70 dtd 251400H Dec 70
W/ CAYENNE, A Co Patrol Report dtd 30 Dec 70
55. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1270-70 dtd 290945H Dec 70
No Debrief
56. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1271-70 dtd 291015H Dec 70
No Debrief
57. 1st Recon Bn OpO 1273-70 dtd 300900H Dec 70 - CANCELLED

HDR-40/29 Oct 71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #1203-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221105H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence of SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702132

Call Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 NOV; insert haven UL(8186) LR(8581) Extract on 06 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC CAROUSEL "C" 44.45
NAC CAROUSEL "L" 36.95
NAC WILTED REEFER 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

UNCLASSIFIED

Radio-Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"
SLATE CREEK

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

213270

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

T-2A-#1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 1203-70
 PATROL: ICEBOUND, CO."B"(PPB SLATE CREEK)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 021300H DEC 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME ON INSERT AND EXTRACT: 220850H NOV 1970/020935H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: N/A STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN VIC AT837828
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 241 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PERSONNEL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A STATIC POSITION DONG DEN VIC AT837828
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WAS GOOD WITH WARCLOUD. OPS: N/A DONG DEN
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL HENDERSON	2567733**	LCPL COTTREL	2628331
LCPL LINDERMAN	2517956	LCPL ESSING	2360887
LCPL BRADSHAW	2600836	SSGT JONES	1578261
		**PATROL LEADER	

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
 PTRL RPT #2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1204-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221250H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702133

Call Sign: MOVABLE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 NOV; insert haven UL(AT8186) LR(AT 8581). Extract on 06 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 37.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC CAROUSEL "C" 44.45
NAC CAROUSEL "L" 36.95
NAC WILTED REEFER 56.45

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"
SLATE CREEK
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

213370

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 1204-70

PATROL: MOVABLE (PPB SLATE CREEK), "B" CO.

DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014

SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.

DA NANG, RVN

021330H DEC 1970

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50 FIELD GLASSES

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT VC/NTA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220850H NOV/020935H DEC 1970

4. ROUTE: N/A STATIC POSITION DONG DEN AT837828

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 241 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTING AND NO CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED ARTY FOR H&I ONLY. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: N/A STATIC POSITION DONG DEN

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WAS GOOD WITH "WARCLOUD". DONG DEN IS AN OUTSTANDING OP FOR AN ARTY ID.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING ON H&I

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. TEAM MEMBERS: CPT COLLINS 2500238 LCPL MOODY 2610182
CPT UPSHAW 2621038 CPL DELOACH 2569066
LCPL SWITZER 2570562
HN LUTHER B844889

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS

IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE (3)

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE

PTL LPT # 3

DECLASSIFIED

A-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #1206-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 221520H NOV 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702135

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 NOV; insert haven UL(AT8067) LR (AT8462). Extract on 05 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 45.60
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 CAROUSEL "A" 56.10
 CAROUSEL "AX" 56.10
 WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

UNCLASSIFIED

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"
 LYNCH LAW
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
 E. L. BUB
 By direction

213570

COPY NO / OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1206-70
 PATROL: ROAD TEST (LYNCH LAW-PPB) CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 051000H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 250756H NOV 1970/050826H DEC 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 212 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 1 ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

270820H VIC AT837644 TEAM HAD JUST MOVED ON TO A TRAIL THAT THEY HAD FOUND THE PREVIOUS DAY WHEN THE DUCE POINT MAN SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARDS THE TEAMS POSITION. THE ENEMY WAS APPROX 5 METERS TO THE WEST OF THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WAS CARRYING A LARGE PACK AND WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND HO CHI MINH SANDALS. PL SHOUTED FOR THE ENEMY TO CHEIU HOI AND THE ENEMY STARTED TO RUN BACK DOWN THE TRAIL. THE TEAM THEN INITIATED FIRE AT THE ENEMY RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA. SEARCH OF THE BODY RESULTED IN FINDING 1 LARGE BAG OF RICE APPROX 30 POUNDS IN WEIGHT, 1 PEICE OF PAPER, MISC PERSONAL GEAR.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-12' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT817633 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30x50 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' HIGH SMALL GRASS, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE-SW. EXTRACT

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #11

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SGT KELLY
ROAD TEST, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

LZ VIC AT836657 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF RED CLAY, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. (3) A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W FROM VIC AT835644 TO VIC AT832642 WAS RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY TO FOGGY. RAINFALL WAS MOSTLY DURING THE NIGHTTIME. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 500'. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 75-80 DEGREES. THE PATROL'S VISIBILITY WAS LIMITED DUE TO LOW CLOUDS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA (CONF) MISC CAPT. GEAR.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY MOVEMENT IS TO THE EAST OF PFB HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KELLY	2373855
CPL CARTER	2475339
LCPL TEMPLIN	2567742
LCPL TAYLOR	2561546
LCPL BUMPERS	2631947
LCPL BAHE	2574896
HN KAZDA	B593496

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
PATROL ROUTE

† AT 8166

(2)

(1)

AT 8463 †

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #11

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #1207.70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230915H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702136

Call Sign: RUDDER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 NOV; insert haven UL(AT8067) LR (AT8462). Extract on 05 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 45.60
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
CAROUSEL "A" 56.10
CAROUSEL "AX" 56.10
WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"

LYNCH LAW
1ST RECON BN-S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

213670

COPY NO / OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-4

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1207-70
 PATROL: RUDDER, CO. "B" (PPB LYNCH LAW)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 050910H DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

UNCLASSIFIED

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND CONSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 281530H NOV 1970/050826H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 161 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, BAMBOO, AND THICK BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK, SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VTC AT 834658 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100x50 METERS CONSISTING OF FLAT HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. NO TRAILS WERE OBSERVED BY THE TEAM. WEATHER WAS RAINY AND SOCKED IN ON THE FIRST FOUR DAYS OUT AND CLEAR WITH UNLIMITED CEILING ON THE LAST THREE DAYS. RAINS HINDERED THE PATROL'S MOVEMENT.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH LYNCH LAW. NO OP WERE OBSERVED IN HAVEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #9

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

LCPL AIRAGHI
 RUDDER, CO. "B"
 PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TERRAIN IS TOO THICK TO DO THOROUGH RECONNAISSANCE . .

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:

12. DESRIEER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL AIRAGHI	2589748
LT ANDERSON	0110181
LCPL KELLY	2524958
LCPL DAHLEM	2509984
LCPL TAYLOR	2554544
LCPL LEE	2580990
HN RUTKOWSKI	B542840

+ AT 8267

PATROL OVERLAY

- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE



+ AT 8464

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #9

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #1208-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 221600H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702137

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 NOV; insert haven UL(AT8067) LR (AT8462). Extract on 05 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.50 Alt: 45.60
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 CAROUSEL "A" 56.10
 CAROUSEL "AX" 56.10
 WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "R"

LYNCH LAW
1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

[Signature]
 N. L. BUB
 By direction

213770

COPY NO 2

OF 2

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 1208-70
PATROL: STONE PIT, CO "B" (PRE LYNCH LAW)
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: 1:5,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS: 6644

CONFIDENTIAL
1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
050900 DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 1. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 2. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
 3. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 4. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: TO CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 281530 NOV 1970/050826 DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 152.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BAMBOO, BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS/BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT TO WALK AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.
(2) LZ'S: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT 834658 WAS A EXCELLANT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x20 METERS CONSISTING OF SAND/HARDPACK WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.
4. WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY/FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT, DAY, MORNING AND EVENING. TEMPATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREE. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON THE PATROL: N/A.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH LYNCH LAW. OP LOCATED VIC 824661 HAS GOOD COVERAGE N AND W AND WAS NOT DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PATROL REPORT 10

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS.
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CPL CLARK
STONE PIT, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INSERT TEAMS FURTHER SOUTH
WEST. NOTHING OUT THERE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL ASHTON, R.E.	2582092
CPL CLARK, D.S.	2592171
LCPL MILAM, W.B.	2603874
PVT HICKS, A.C.	2645964
LCPL ENFINGER, A.C.	2604189
LCPL WHITE, T.C.	2610685

PATROL OVERLAY

+ AT 0100

x EXTRACT

o INSERT

UNCLASSIFIED



+ AT 0100

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PATROL REPORT 10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS.
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

To: S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1209-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230945H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I, II, III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

70 2144

Call Sign: CAYENNE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 NOV; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846) Extract on 03 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 36.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10
BALDY PETRIFY "C" 71.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

UNCLASSIFIED

By direction

214470

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

PATROL: CAYENNE, "A" CO (PFB POLICY GAME)
 OPERATION ORDER: 1209-70
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 011300H DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 260954H NOV 1970/011220H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN OLD CAVED-IN TUNNEL (SEE SKETCH), 1 HARBOR SITE WHICH CONTAINED 2 BOOBY TRAPS, AND TWO CONTACTS WITH 4 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED 1 AO WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

291020H VIC AT953403 TEAM SIGHTED 1 OLD TUNNEL (15 MONTHS) THAT WAS CAVED-IN. THE TUNNEL WAS A BUILD UP MOUND WITH AN ENTRANCE 3' HIGH AND 3' WIDE AND 300' LONG AND A LARGE OPENING 6' WIDE AND 3' HIGH. THERE WAS AN OLD REINFORCED BUNKER (CAVED-IN) LOCATED AT THIS ENTRANCE. THE TEAM ALSO FOUND A KNIFE WITH A YELLOW HANDLE AT THIS ENTRANCE WITH THE KNIFE COVERED WITH RUST. (SEE SKETCH)

010930H VIC AT968404 TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT AN ENEMY HARBOR SITE WHICH WAS LOCATED UNDER A LARGE ROCK. DURING THIS THE TAILEND MAN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 10 METERS NORTH OF THE TEAM MOVING ON A TRAIL. THE ENEMY WORE COTTON UTILITIES WITH A POCHO AND WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 RIFLE AND A LARGE PACK. THE ENEMY HAD A HIGH AND THICK HAIR CUT AND WAS IN GOOD HEALTH. THE TAILEND MAN OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND CAPTURING THE RIFLE AND THE PACK. THE PACK CONTAINED 50 LBS OF RICE, 3 HAMMOCKS, MEDICAL GEAR AND MISC. DOCUMENTS AND PICTURES. THE TEAM CHECKED OUT THE HARBOR SITE AND FOUND IT BOOBY-TRAPPED WITH AN 82MM MORTAR ROUND (PRESSURE TIME RELEASE) AND A GEL-COM GRENADE. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF THE GRENADE WAS BOOBY-TRAPPED.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
 PIR RPT # 1

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAN OFFAVIST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

SGT NELSON
CAYENNE, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

011000H VIC AT970405 TEAM HAD MOVED FROM FIRST CONTACT IN A SOUTHEASTERLY DIRECTION ON A TRAIL. THE TEAM TEAM MOVED FROM THE TRAIL AND DIRECTED AN AO ON THE FIRST CONTACT AREA. AT 1100H THE AO WENT OFF STATION IN SUPPORT OF ANOTHER RECON TEAM. TEAM THEN STARTED TO MOVE TO THE NORTHWEST BACK TO THE TRAIL WHEN THE POINTMAN AND PL SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 31' FROM THE POINTMAN LOOKING AT THE POINTMAN. THE PL OPENED FIRE ON THIS ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA. THE TEAM THEN SIGHTED 2 ADDITIONAL ENEMY 35-40' NORTHWEST OF THE TEAM. THE TEAM TOOK THESE ENEMY UNDER FIRE RESULTING IN THE ENEMY FLEEING WHILE RETURNING SPORADIC ON THE TEAM. THE TEAM CHECKED THE KIA CAPTURING A SMALL BAG WHICH CONTAINED A HAMMOCK AND POLOCHO. THE TEAM THEN MOVED TO THEIR EXTRACT LZ VIC AT973409 AND WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

NOTE: UPON EXTRACTION THE PL SIGHTED A POSSIBLE CAVE ENTRANCE VIC AT974409 WITH A TRAIL LEADING TO IT.

B. TERRAIN:

(1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 50-75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BUSHES, BAMBOO AND BOULDERS. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NO SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED SAND AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 75x150 METERS CONSISTING OF A BARE HILLTOP WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE WEST. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT973409 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100x75 METERS CONSISTING OF A SANDY STREAM BED WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTHEAST.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A T.A.L, 21' WIDE, RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM VIC AT965405 TO VIC AT973409 WAS RECENTLY USED AND HARD PACKED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY AND FOGGY WITH THE RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000- FEET. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES. ALL THE TEAM MEMBERS HAVE EMERSION FOOT AS A RESULT OF THE WEATHER.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAGE. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 ENEMY KIA AND CAPTURING 1 AK-47 RIFLE, MISC. DOCUMENTS, MISC. MEDICAL GEAR AND MISC CLOTHING

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR CASES OF EMERSION FOOT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO PROVIDED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE

SGT NELSON
CAYENNE, "A" CO,
PATROL LEADER

12. DEB JEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. TEAM MEMBERS:

SGT NELSON 2506509
CPL DUNCAN 2584096
LCPL BOWMAN 2540128
HN JOHNSON B560722

LCPL SP. LINGER 2628099
PFC LOCKWOOD 2594668
PFC SEXTON 2642964

PATROL OVERLAYS

#1
27 NOV

#2
29 NOV-01 DEC

42
93

94

98
40

O = HILL 510

96
39

O = HILL 510
X = EXTRACT

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL APT # 1

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

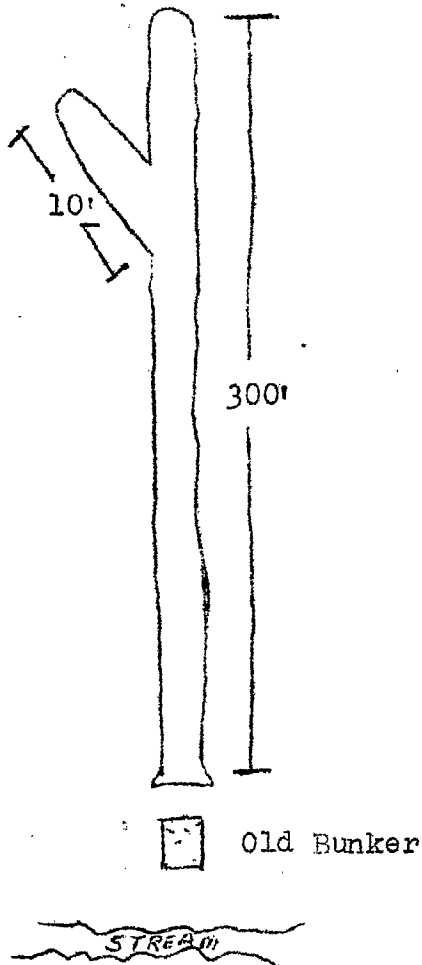
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

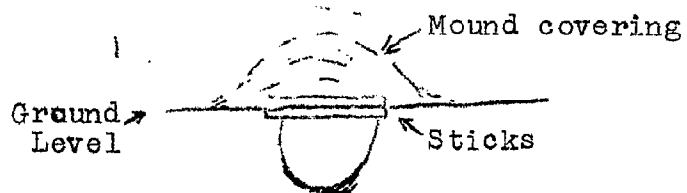
SGT NELSON
CAYENNE, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

OLD CAVED-IN TUNNEL

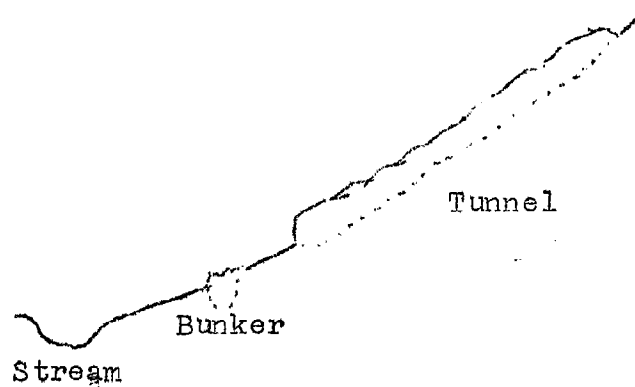
TOP VIEW



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW



PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PLT RPT # 1

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER
SIX MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7053

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #1210-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231015H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I,II,III,IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702145

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIN'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ on 26 NOV; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO (AT9641) N (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846)
Extract on 03 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 36.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10
BALDY PETRIFY "C" 71.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
R. L. BUB
By direction

214570

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCG
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1210
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT "A" CO. (PPB-POLICY GAME) 031545H DEC 70
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

T RECON BN.

DA NANG, RVN

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 261530H/030930H DEC 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 162 HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS OF 5 ENEMY AND (1) SIGHTING OF A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. TEAM HAD ONE CONTACT WITH (3) ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING AIRCRAFT WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 280948H VIC AT945412 TEAM WAS BREAKING RRUSH AND HAD JUST LEFT A STREAMBED WHEN THE PL SIGHTED 3 ENEMY 15 METERS NE OF THE TEAM. ONE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING AN AK-47 AND A CARTRIDGE BELT WHICH HAD (4) CHI-COM GRENADES (HOME MADE) ATTACHED TO THE BELT. THE OTHER (2) ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS AND BLACK PJ'S AND EACH CARRYING AN AK-47, CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH (4) CHI-COM GRENADE (HOME MADE) AND 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES. THE PL OPENED UP ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN (2) ENEMY KIA'S AND 1 ENEMY FLEEING TO THE N ON A TRAIL. THE TEAM THEN MOVED TO THE KIA'S AND CAPTURED (2) AK-47 RIFLES, 4 MAGAZINES, (2) CARTRIDGE BELTS AND MISC PERSONNEL ITEMS. AN (AO) CAME ON STATION AND PROVIDED COVER TO THE N-E FOR THE TEAM. THE (AO) THEN REPORTED A BUNKER COMPLEX TO THE E OF THE TEAMS POSITION. A (QRF) WAS FROM K/3/5 WAS INSERTED AND AFTER CHECKING THE AREA FOUND A LARGE ROCK FORMATION WHICH THE (AO) HAD MISTAKEN FOR BUNKER COMPLEX. THE (QRF) WERE INSERTED VIC AT945412 75 METERS FROM THE CONTACT AREA AT 1320H AND EXTRACTED AT 1705H AT THE SAME GRID COORDINATES.

281615H VIC AT951416 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ALONG A STREAMBED WHEN THE PL SIGHTED 2 DISTINCTIVE COLUMNS OF SMOKE, THE WP SMOKE WAS 100 METERS AND THE OTHER SMOKE (UNKNOWN TYPE) WAS 50 METERS FROM THE TEAM. AS THE SMOKE OF THE (POSSIBLE

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTREL RPT #8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT LYNCH
SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

CIGARETTE(S) CLEARED THE PL SIGHTED 1 ENEMY ON A BANK ABOVE THE TEAM IN A LARGE PATCH OF ELEPHANT GRASS (APPROX 10' HIGH). THIS ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WAS CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A RADIO. NOTE: THE TEAM'S RADIOMAN HEARD VIETNAMESE TRANSMISSIONS DURING THE TIME OF THE SIGHTING. THE PL THEN MOVED THE TEAM UP THE BANK AND DURING THIS TIME LOST SIGHT OF THE ENEMY. THE TEAM CHECKED THE AREA AND FOUND PATHS THROUGH THE ELEPHANT GRASS BUT DID NOT FOLLOW ANY OF THEM DUE TO THE POSSIBILITY OF AN AMBUSH. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM MOVED BACK ACROSS THE STREAMBED AND CALLED AN AO ON STATION. THE AO COVERED THE AREA OF THE SIGHTING WHILE THE TEAM MOVED TO A HARBOR SITE.

291430H VIC AT954414 TEAM WAS MOVING DOWN A FINGER WHEN THE CORPSMAN AND PL SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 75-100 METERS EAST OF THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WAS MOVING IN AND AROUND A LARGE ROCK FORMATION IN A "CARE FREE" MANNER. THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WAS CARRYING AN SKS WITH A RAIN JACKET WRAPPED AROUND HIS ARM. THE ENEMY STEPPED OFF OF A LARGE ROCK AND DISAPPEARED FROM VIEW OF THE TEAM. THE TEAM CHECKED THE AREA WITH FIELD GLASSES AND SIGHTED 3 COCKING TRI-PODS. THE TEAM THEN MOVED TOWARD THIS AREA NOTICING AN ODCR OF THE ENEMY. TEAM WAS THEN NOTIFIED TO MOVE AWAY FROM THE AREA BECAUSE OF LACK OF AIR SUPPORT DUE TO FOUL WEATHER.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.

C. LZ'S: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 100X75 METERS CONSISTING OF HAND PACKED DIRT WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE.

D. WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000 FT. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: CASES OF SLIGHT EMERSION FOOT AND HANDS.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 8

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IA W OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT LYNCH
SWIFT SCOUT, CO."A"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR DUE TO COMM EQUIP AND WEATHER WITH POLICY GAME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF), 2 AK-47 CAPTURED, MISC CAPTURED GEAR.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR CASES OF EMERSION FOOT AND HAND,

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY ALONG THE RIDGE LINE EAST OF HILL #510 VIC AT954405. RECOMM PATROL VIC AT946415 DUE TO HEAVY TRAIL ACTIVITY AND THE PAST CONTACTS IN THIS AREA. THIS AREA COULD OBSERVE VALLEYS TO THE NE, N, NW, AND SE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AIRCRAFT: AO'S (HOSTAGE JUNKMAN, HOSTAGE HAWK AND HOSTAGE "6") PROVIDED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: CONCUR WITH PARAGRAPH #10

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT LYNCH	2506214
CPL COMBS	2515910
CPL TALBERT	2570594
LCPL DOLAN	2621025
LCPL HADDEN	2594344
PFC WHITE	2562370
HN SMILEY	B787825

PATROL OVERLAY
O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

+ AT 9442

AT 9740 +

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #8

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-7

~~SECRET~~ / NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1211-70

To: 8-3

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231210H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I, II, III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702146

Call Sign: THIN MAN (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Nov; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846) Extract on 03 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 36.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10
BALDY PETRIFY "C" 71.95

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB

By direction

214670

COPY NO 2 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ / NOFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1211-70

PATROL: THIN LAM, CO. "A" (PPE POLICY GAME)

1ST RECON BN

DA NANG, RVN

DEFRIETER: CPL JOHN L. EILBO

031315Z DEC 1970

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 281430H NOV 1970/030937Z DEC 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 TRAILS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PERSONNEL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291035H VIC AT950412 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 TRAIL 1-1 1/2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM AT950412. TRAIL WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 3 DAYS TO A WEEK.

291330H VIC AT944417 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM AT944417. TRAIL WAS WELL USED, HARD PACKED, RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 DAYS.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 20-30' AND SECONDARY GROWTH 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORN, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAM-BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL IN THE HIGH GROUND. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN DIR. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75-50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY PERIODICALLY 24 HOURS A DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000 FT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTRL REP #

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MOMEKIN
THIN MAN, CC. "A"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MOMEKIN	2616140
CPL LAMBRIDGE	2589038
LCPL BLOCHER	2536101
LCPL RAMSDALL	2616141
LCPL HOWARD	2570218
LCPL PARKS	2635046
LCPL MORONEY	2587642
HN GRIMM	B895452

+ AT 9342

PATROL OVERLAY

- ▲ INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE 29 NOV 1970
- PATROL ROUTE 1-2 DEC 1970

29 NOV 1970

1-2 DEC 1970

AT 9639+

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #7

DDOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OFNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1212-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 231300H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I, II, III, IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SCP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702147

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 NOV; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0140) N TO (BT0141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846)
 Extract on 03 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 36.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
 ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
 BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10
 BALDY PETRIFF "C" 71.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

214770

COPY NO 2 OF 7

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSOC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

(1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1212-70
PATROL: COSSACK, "A" CO (POLICE GAME-PPB)
DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7C14
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
031345H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 261530H/030930H DEC 1970
 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 162 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING A.M.S. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 0-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER, TREES, BUSHES, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH/LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGE 150 METERS PER HOUR.
- (2) LZ'S: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X75 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N.E.
- (3) TRAILS INFORMATION: TEAM OBSERVED NEGATIVE TRAILS IN PATROL AREA.
- (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY/FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE EVENING/DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1200 FT. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: TEAM MEMBERS HAD EMERSION FOOT AND HANDS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTL REF #6

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-9

SSGT BAILEY
COSSACK, COMAN
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH POLICE GEAR # 6. OP'S WERE LOCATED AT INSERT LZ VIC AT 945405 AND GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS THERE IS ENEMY ACTIVITY TO THE N-NE OF PATROL AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	BAILEY	1955221
L/CPL	GRATH	2529524
L/CPL	ECHEVARRIA	2549191
L/CPL	MILLER	2466560
L/CPL	KIELICH	2567138
PVT	WARD	2662322
HN	RENEVIER	B568092

94
41 +

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE



+ 38
96

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTAL RPT #3

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MO THS. IAW O.NAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

To: S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1213-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 231335H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I,II,III,IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702148

Call Sign: ELF SKIN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 NOV; insert haven (AT9846) E TO (BT0246) S TO (BT0245) E TO (BT0545) S TO (BT0540) W TO (BT0141) N TO (BT0141) W TO (AT9641) N TO (AT9643) E TO (AT9843) N TO (AT9846) Extract on 03 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.60 Alt: 36.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ROSS SPOON BILL "K" 44.95
 ROSS WILFRED REEFER 54 56.45
 BALDY SPOON BILL "W" 37.10
 BALDY PETRIFY "C" 71.95

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
 R. L. SUB
 By direction

214870

COPY NO 2 OF 2

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 Div FSGC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 UNCLASSIFIED
 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1213-70 1ST RECON BN
PATROL: ALP SAIG, CO. "A" (PFC POLICY GAME) DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPT JOHN L. PILCO 031330H DEC 1970
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
S EERS: 6640 III/6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7x50's
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARMY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 281430H NOV 1970/030930H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, BLUEBANT GRASS, BOLLERS, TOWNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT947405 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75x50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. (3) A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SE TO NW FROM VIC AT947402 TO VIC AT947409 WAS RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY PERIODICALLY 24 HOURS A DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000'.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH POLICY GAME. OP LOCATED VIC AT947404 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S, E, W, AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH SOME EMERSION FOOT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTRL RPT #5

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL ROBERTS
 BIE SKIN, CO. "A"
 PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEFENSE COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL ROBERTS	2451262
LCPL DROWN	2591037
LCPL GRANSON	2501245
LCPL HUGHES	2576451
PFC TIKALSKY	2672240
CPL LEE	2614759

+ AT 9341

(1) 29 Nov 1970

PATROL OVERLAY

▲ INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

- PATROL ROUTE 29 NOV 1970

--PATROL ROUTE 1-2 DEC 1970

(2) 1-2 Dec

+ AT 9539

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #5

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1215-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 300900H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 I
 (b) DnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702154

Call Sign: NAIL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 41.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 NAC SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45
 NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70
 NAC WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

215470

COPY NO 2 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

~~NOFORN~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS CPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1215-70
 PATROL: NAILBRUSH, CO. "A" (PPB SEGMENT) 1ST RECON BN
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE DA NANG, RVN
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014 161000H DEC 1970
 SHEET: 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO DALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 010755H/160845H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 361 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 10-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 0-10' CONSISTING OF BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCK AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN, CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 30 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT804846 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ CONSISTING OF A ROAD, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E-W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT844353 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x70 METERS CONSISTING OF A HILL TOP WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E.
 - (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2600'. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 80 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP LOCATED VIC AT806949 HAD GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #29

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT REDDING
NATIERUSH, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

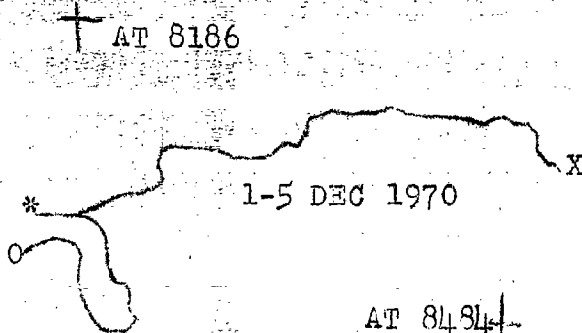
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT REDDING	2476361
CPL CORTESI	2569743
LCPL WEIMAN	2611142
LCPL COOPER	2603382
LCPL LUJAN	2501642
PFC COLEMAN	2649901
PFC KRATOCHVIL	2599138

PATROL OVERLAY

- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE
- * CP



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #29

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1216-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301005H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 I
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702157

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIA'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 41.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45
NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70
NAC WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

R. L. EUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

215770

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 121
PATROL: WAGE EARNER, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
DONG, RVN
10 1630H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRG-25, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 070812H/101536H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF (1) BOOBY TRAP AND (1) DRY STREAM BED. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 070835H TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL FROM INSERT LZ WHEN THEY FOUND (1) BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF APPROX 1 1/2 POUNDS OF C-4 WITH 3-BLASTING CAPS WITH WIRE LEADING OUT OF ARTY CANISTER. BLASTING CAPS WERE DELAYED FUZE TYPE. BOOBY TRAP APPEARED TO BE ONE MONTH OLD. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE BY THE TEAM WITH NO SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS HEARD.

071255H VIC AT835847 TEAM FOUND 1 DRY STREAMBED 1' WIDE RUNNING S-N FROM VIC AT835847. STREAMBED WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED, AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED AS A TRAIL WITHIN THE PAST WEEK. TRAIL HAD FRESH BROKEN TWIGS AND WAS VERY FREE OF OBSTACLES. ALONG THE STREAMBED RAN A TRAIL 1' WIDE WHICH WAS NOT USED RECENTLY.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 10-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FOLDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY TO DIFFICULT AVERAGE 60 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT849844 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x120 METERS CONSISTING OF BOMBED OUT AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT885824 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x60 METERS CONSISTING OF MAN MADE LZ WITH LZ MATS AND BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. LZ VIC AT819854 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x120 METERS CONSISTING OF

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-12

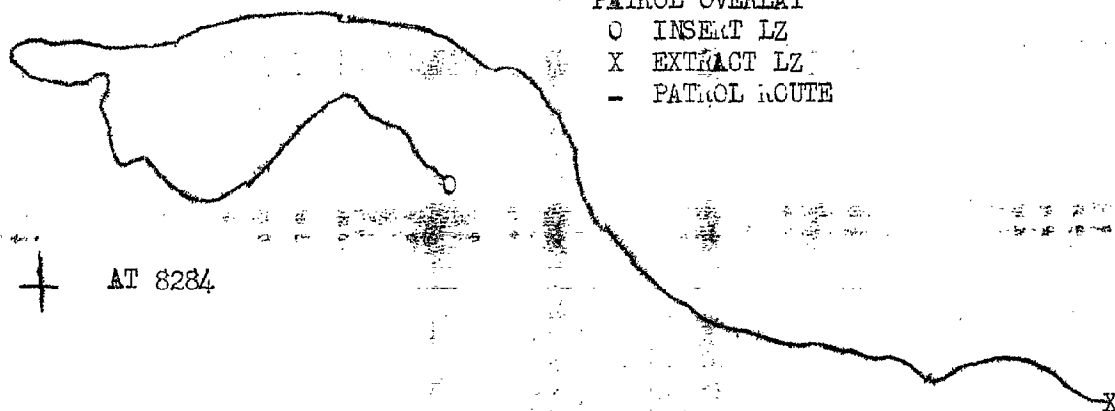
DECLASSIFIED

CPL SPARKS
WAGE ELMER, CO."A"
PATROL LEADER

4. HIGH SMALL BUSHES. (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY 24 HOURS WITH CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGING 0-800'. WEATHER MADE MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA HAZARDOUS.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COM. WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP LOCATED VIC AT819834 HAD GOOD COVERAGE 180 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIL WITH EMERSION FOOT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL SPARKS	2578571
CPL GIVENS	2579595
CPL EVANS	2569183
CPL HILL	2524129
LCPL BROWNE	2598650
LCPL KOZAKOSKI	2569719
LCPL FOX	2628127
PFC RAMIREZ	2541661

PATROL OVERLAY
O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #17

+ AT 8791

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1217-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301225H NOV 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)

702160

Call Sign: ACHILLES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 41.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45
NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70
NAC WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

216070

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS CPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1217-70
 PATROL: ACHILLES, CO. "A" (PPB SEGMENT)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6641-III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 161100H DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50's
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 020935H/160845H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 337 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGNIFICANT SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 3-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 1-3' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF DIRT AND WERE NOT FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT844353 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75x100 METERS CONSISTING OF GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT848845 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x75 METERS CONSISTING OF OLD FSB WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. (3) A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING W-E FROM VIC AT848845 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY AND CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAYS AND SOMETIMES NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2600 FT. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP LOCATED VIC AT848845 HAD GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #30

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT DOAN
ACHILLES, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA COVERED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: SEGMENT WAS THE PPB CALL SIGN. THE PPB CONSISTED OF 2 MEN; LT FAWCETT 0110467, AND SGT ADKINS 2291161.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT DOAN 2607117
CPL MCBRIDE 2527455
CPL RUSK 2606490
CPL BRANDON 2575922
CPL BALLIET 2591162
LCPL BREWER 2594311
LCPL HANCOCK 2510356

PPB SEGMENT

LT	FAWCETT	0110467
SGT	ADKINS	2291161

PATROL OVERLAY

+ AT 8386

- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

X
AT 8584 +

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #30

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1218-70

Copy No. 6 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 010830H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #1218-70

Call Sign: EATWORTH

702164

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 DEC; insert haven (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9140). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 41.40 Alt: 37.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25
 ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
 RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20
 RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE
 WAR CLOUD "M"
 WAR CLOUD "U"

[Signature]
 W. L. SUB
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

216470

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A 14

OPERATION ORDER: 1218-70
 PATROL: AIR HOSE, "B" CO. (PPB-IMPRESSIVE)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET

1ST REGON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 131600H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 030930H/131230H DEC 1970
 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 243 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 7 ENEMY. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 120740H VIC AT921405 TO AT921408 A TEAM MEMBER SIGHTED 3 ENEMY 500 METERS SW OF THE TEAM AND MOVING TO THE NE THROUGH THE VALLEY. THESE ENEMY WERE CARRYING RIFLES (M1). THE TEAM ALSO SIGHTED 4 ADDITIONAL ENEMY APPROX 300 METERS BEHIND THE FIRST GROUP ALSO MOVING TO THE NE. THE SECOND GROUP CONSISTED OF 3 MEN AND 1 WOMAN. THERE WAS 3 PACKS AND 1 AK-47 RIFLES SIGHTED IN THIS GROUP. THE ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE VIC AT921408 BEFORE TEAM COULD TAKE ANY ACTION.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VILLES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BAMBOO AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND WERE FOLDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.
- (1) LZ'S: EXTRACT LZ VIC AT921408 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 500X500 METERS CONSISTING OF LICE PADDLES WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. INSERT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS LOCATED ON HILL # 510.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #23

UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. IAW OPM AVI-151 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL LOREN
AIR HOSE, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

(2) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON PATROL: HARD TO ORIENTATE, SLIPPERY, CASES OF EMERSION FOOT.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS FAIR WITH IMPRESSIVE DUE TO THE RAIN. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT923408 HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH CASES OF EMERSION FOOT.

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CHAPMAN	2361265
CPL LOREN	2522073
CPL REDWING	2606708
CPL DALPOGGETTO	2589101
L/CPL WALLNER	2574262
L/CPL BEADLES	2532567
HN KRAFT	B647939

92
41 +
X
HILL #510
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE
FPB
40 +
95

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT # 23

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1219-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
021015H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P0300.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1219-70

702163

Call Sign: AMH HOSE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PLI'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 DEC; insert haven (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9140). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 41.40 Alt: 37.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25
ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE
WAR CLOUD "M"
WAR CLOUD "U"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
R. L. SUB
By direction

216370

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-15

OPERATION ORDER: 3219-70
 PERSONNEL: HANWORTH, (PPB-IMPRESSIVE)
 DESKTOP: CPL JOHN L. EILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 111

1ST RECON
 DA NANG, RVN
 131300H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 EML

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7150

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 0900H/13210H DEC 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 242 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF TWO GRAVES WITH BODIES, AND ONE SIGHTING OF ONE TRAIL. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 A. ENEMY: 031130H TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL VIC AT 949383 WHEN THEY FOUND TWO GRAVES APPROX 5-6' OFF TRAIL. GRAVES WERE APPROX 5-6' APART AND BOTH HAD ONE (VN) BODY COVERED AND WRAPPED IN A PONCHO WITH 3' OF DIRT COVERING THEM. THE GRAVES WERE APPROX 6-8 MONTHS OLD AND HAD NO MEAT ON BONES.

031300H TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL VIC AT 949388 WHEN THEY FOUND THREE UNEXPENDED 82MM MORTAR PRIMERS. ALSO FOUND A PIECE OF PAPER WITH (VN) NAMES WRITTEN ON IT. LIST WAS IN A ROSTER FORM. TRAIL WAS 2 METERS WIDE AT LARGEST POINT. ALONG TRAIL (APPROX 5-6' OFF TRAIL) RAN A TRENCH 3' DEEP, 3' WIDE. THIS TRENCH RAN FOR 200-300 METERS ALONG TRAIL. NEGATIVE ACTION WAS TAKEN.

B. TERRAIN:

(1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 150' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BAMBOO, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATELY DIFFICULT AVERAGING 25-400 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #20

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (8)

A-15

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]
 DATE: [REDACTED]
 BY: [REDACTED]

RECEIVED ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
HAWORTH HAFOR DET
PATROL LEADER
MAY 1968

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC AT949389 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20X30 METERS CONSISTING OF SLOPE WITH ROCKS, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND THE BLADES OF HELO WERE HITTING SURROUNDING TREES. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X70 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY WITH BEST AP- PROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. REF: 401200100

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: I-40 STATE-11, WIDE-BURNING S. NATION, VIC AT 90.368 TO VIC AT 90.417. WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. MYA D E . 27-4-1 . U-M I : SIKE JAL 1952 .

(h) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY 20 HOURS WITH CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGING 0-100%. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 50-60 DEGREES. THE WEATHER AFFECTED THE MOVEMENT OF THE PATROL. ON 12 MAY 1964, 0400A, 1000A, 1100A

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH IMPRESSIVE. OP LOCATED VIC AT 941000H HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S, SW, W, NW, AND VISIBILITY WAS UNLIMITED ON A CLEAR DAY, EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP LOCATED VIC AT 941400H HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N, NE, E, SE, S, UNLIMITED VISIBILITY ON A CLEAR DAY, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. **RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:** [REDACTED]

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH SLIGHT CASES OF EMERSION FOOT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE ~~1~~ 9341

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Patrol Overlay
SGT ROJEKIAN (WV) 2428977 @Insert Lz
CPL HIGHLAND 2484825 X Extract Lz
CPL FIELD 2606709 (Patrol Routes)
CPL JACKSON 2486102
CPL BEITO 2576976
CPL BROWN 2601975
CPL ISENBERG 2472533
LCPL BRUCE 2607262

7-11 DEC
3-5 DEC

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #20

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1220-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020945H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #1220-70

702161

Call Sign: LUNGA POINT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 DEC; insert haven (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9140). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 41.40 Alt: 37.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25
 ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
 RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20
 RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE
 WAR CLOUD "M"
 WAR CLOUD "U"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. DUB
 By direction

216170

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCG
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-16

OPERATION ORDER: 1220-70
 PATROL: LUNGA POINT, CO "B" (PPB IMPRESSIVE)
 1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 131745H DEC 70

DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17011
 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR POSSIBLE ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 031035H/131252H DEC 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS OPERATION CONSISTED OF 2 PATROLS COVERING A PERIOD OF 244 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF ENEMY TOTALING 18 ENEMY AND 2 RECENTLY USED TRAILS. NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED A QRF AND AN AO. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 031325H VIC AT932432 TEAM SIGHTED 12 ENEMY 500 METERS SE OF THE TEAMS POSITION AND WERE MOVING TO THE NORTH. EIGHT OF THE ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND FOUR WORE GREEN UTILITIES. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED THE ENEMY CARRYING (3) AK-47 RIFLES AND FOUR (4) PACKS. TEAM CALLED AO (HOSTAGE EASY) ON STATION. A QRF FROM 12/3/1 WAS INSERTED AT 1455H VIC 931431. THE QRF SWEEPED THE AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE QRF WAS LATER EXTRACTED AT 1730H.

041000H VIC AT928427 TEAM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY 400 METERS SE OF THE TEAM AND WERE MOVING TO THE SE. FOUR OF THE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND TWO WORE BLACK PJ'S WITH 2 BUSH COVERS. FIVE WERE CARRYING PACKS AND FOUR WITH AK-47 RIFLES. THE ENEMY MOVED INTO THE TREE LINE VIC AT928427 BEFORE TEAM COULD TAKE ANY ACTION.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED ON HARD RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #22

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 TAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

ENCLOSURE(91)

A-16

SGT PARRAMORE
LUNGA POINT, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

INSERT LZ VIC AT921421 WAS A ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT ZL VIC AT938438 WAS A ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S VIC AT922429 MEASURING 40X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 4' ELE GRASS, VIC AT942416 MEASURING 40X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE FROM VIC AT936430 TO VIC AT936425 WAS RECENTLY USED. WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2000FEET. TEMPERATURE AVERAGED 70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH IMPRESSIVE. OP LOCATED VIC AT942416 HAD GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND PATROL VIC AT9342 DUE TO HIGH SPEED TRAIL IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT PARRAMORE 2345656
CPL BEAST 2183512
ICPL MCGOWAN 2493486
LCPL GRADY 2543963
LCPL HAMMEN 2521956
LCPL PALMER v2528665
HM3 BAARS B393000

AT 44

92

0-INSERT

X-EXTRACT

UNCLASSIFIED

AT 40

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #22

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1221-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011120H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1221-70

702158

Call Sign: DONNY BROOK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 DEC; insert haven (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9140). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 41.40 Alt: 37.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25
ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE
WAR CLOUD "M"
WAR CLOUD "U"
1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

[Signature]
R. L. BUB
By direction

215870

COPY NO

OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1221-70

PATROL: DONNY BROOK, CO. "B" (PPE IMPRESSIVE) DA NANG, RVN

DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO

051100H DEC 1970

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARMY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 031130H/050935H DEC 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 46 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 7 VC/NVA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM UTILIZED 2 AO'S (HOSTAGE FIRE PLUG AND HOSTAGE RUM) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

040900H TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH VIC AT973423 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA (1 WEARING BROWN SHIRT AND BROWN TROUSERS, 1 WEARING TAN SHIRT AND TAN TROUSERS, OTHER COULD NOT BE OBSERVED CLEARLY DUE TO UNDERBRUSH) 300 METERS SE OF THE TEAM, VIC AT975424 TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY WALKING SE UP A RIDGELINE INTO TREES. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

041300H VIC AT965421 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 VC/NVA IN A BASE CAMP. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH TWO PACKS, (4) AK-47'S, 1 PISTOL, CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND CHI-OF GRENADES. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH (2) ENEMY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM THEN ASSAULTED BASE CAMP BY FIRE. TEAM THEN WENT IN BASE CAMP AND CHECKED IT OUT. IN BASE CAMP TEAM CAPTURED 1 CHICOM-63 FIELD RADIO, 1 AK-47, 1 9MM CHICOM-54 PISTOL, 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS, 2 PITH HELMETS, 1 HEADSET FOR CHICOM 63 RADIO, 1 AM-FM RADIO (US TYPE CIVILIAN), 1 BILLFOLD, AND 1 SMALL BAG CONTAINING MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND DOCUMENTS. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 BLOOD TRAIL. THE BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 8 CAVES, 4' HIGH, 6' LONG, AND 6' WIDE AND DEPT. EACH CAVE COULD HOLD APPROX

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTRL RPT #12

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 60 MONTHS. IAW OPNAV INST-5500.10
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MILLESON
DONNY BROOK, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

2-3 PEOPLE. AND THE TENT COULD HOLD APPROX 1 MAN. THE OVERALL SIZE OF THE BASE CAMP WAS 40x60 METERS AND WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM AIR AND GROUND. Q.R.F. WAS INSERTED AT 1439H VIC AT960415 AND LINKED UP WITH THE TEAM AT 1545H.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A 15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF HARD BLACK ROCKY SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT982432 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x40 METERS CONSISTING OF OPEN AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E OR W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT960415 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF 1' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N, E, OR W. (3) A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT982432 TO VIC AT974415 WAS RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY AND FOGGY WITH THE RAINS STARTING IN THE EVENING AND GOING THROUGH THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 500 FEET. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH IMPRESSIVE. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 CHICOM-63 RADIO, 1 AK-47, 1 CHICOM-54 PISTOL, MISC CAPTURED GEAR.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: COMPRISE 39, HOSTAGE RUM, AND HOSTAGE FIRE PLUG HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: LATE ENTRY: REF ENTRY DTG 041330H: WHILE TEAM WAS CHECKING OUT THE BASE CAMP TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT IN A 360 DEGREE FROM APPROX 5 PEOPLE. TEAM CALLED AO ON STATION. AO HOSTAGE RUM ARRIVED ON STATION 1305H AND LAYED DOWN COVERING FIRE.

+ AT 9643

13. PATROL MEMBERS:	Patrol Overlay
CPL MILLESON 2579375	O Insert Lz
CPL FALCO 2570498	X Extract Lz
LCPL BLESSMAN 2630338	- Patrol Route
LCPL LAWSON 2579966	
LCPL JOHNSON 2612174	
LCPL VATTOUNE 2582527	
HM2 SATHER 8853067	

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #12

AT 9841
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ONDET #1222-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
01

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1222-70
Call Sign: SADDLE BAG

702159

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 DEC; insert haven (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9338) (AT9140). Extract on 13 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 41.40 Alt: 37.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25
ROSS WILTED REEFER 54 56.45
RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE
WAR CLOUD "M"
WAR CLOUD "U"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
R. L. BOB
By direction

215970	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1222-70
PATROL: SADDLE BAG, CO "B"
DEBRIEFER: CPL BILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
131400H DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 031135H/131213H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 3 BUNKERS, 1 SIGHTING OF 4 CAVES, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BASE CAMP, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 HUMAN SKELETON. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

060845H IVIC AT951404 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 BUNKER, 6x8x5'. THIS BUNKER WAS COVERED WITH 4 LAYERS OF 4" LOGS WITH 2" OF DIRT COVERING THE LOGS. BUNKER HAD 2 ENTRANCES 2x2' WITH INSIDES OF BUNKER LINED WITH 2-4" LOGS. NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS. APPROX 10' DOWN TRAIL TEAM FOUND 2 MORE BUNKERS 6x8x5', CONSISTING OF WOOD, DIRT, AND ROCKS. ALSO NOT RECENTLY USED.

061400H TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 4 COLLAPSED CAVES. CAVES WERE DUG IN DIRT AND COULD HOLD APPROX 1 PERSON EACH. EACH WAS APPROX 1 YEAR OLD. 300 METERS SW OF CAVES WAS THE RUINS OF AN OLD HOUSE. ALL SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

041300H TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SW-NE FROM AT987418 TO AT982410. TRAIL WAS APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD AND RECENTLY USED. HAD FOOTPRINTS FROM TENNIS SHOES AND SANDLES ON IT.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #21

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5800.10
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LCPL TURPIN

SADDLE BAG, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

040840H VIC AT973415 TEAM WAS CROSSING AN OPEN AREA WHEN A TEAM MEMBER STEPPED ON A BOOBY TRAP. THE BOOBY TRAP WAS A DELAYED FUSE TYPE AND WHEN IT WENT OFF THERE WERE NEGATIVE CASUALTIES. THE BOOBY TRAP LEFT A HOLE 3x3x3' IN THE GROUND. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND APPROX 6 MORE (SAME NOMENCLATURE, SEE DIAGRAM). BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF A CHI COM GRENADE WITH PULL FRICTION FUSE IN A HOLE 12" LONG, 6" WIDE, 12" DEEP. THE CHI COM WAS A MACKERAL CAN WITH A PULL FRICTION FUSE WRAPPED IN PLASTIC AND BACKED WITH AN UNKNOWN EXPLOSIVE MATERIAL.

041140H TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL VIC AT978417 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 BASE CAMP APPROX 20x20 METERS OVERALL. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 1 FIRE PLACE WITH ROCK OVERHANG 2' ACROSS. HAD WOOD DEBRI FROM OLD HOOTCHES, PIECES OF PAPER IN AREA. BASE CAMP WAS REPORTED PREVIOUSLY IN JULY AND SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE WITHIN LAST 2 WEEKS. TEAM ALSO SIGHTED WHAT LOOKED TO BE A PAIR OF HUMAN LEGS WITH FLESH STILL ON THEM.

041500 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL VIC AT974410 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 HUMAN SKELETON APPROX 10' OFF TRAIL. ON BONES WAS A MOTH EATEN GREEN UTILITY JACKET. TEAM TOOK SKULL AND PUT IT ON A STICK APPROX 300 METERS SOUTH OF SKELETON WITH A CHEU HOI PAMPHLET IN THE EYE SOCKET.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 10-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT ORANGE SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT982432 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50x50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF MAN MADE HARD PACKED CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT954386 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x60 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, HARD PACKED DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SOUTH. (3) A TRAIL 12' WIDE RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH FROM AT975415 TO VIC AT960405 WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 24 HOURS. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY TO HOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1,000'. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED APPROX 64 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID EFFECT THE MOVEMENT OF THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH IMPRESSIVE. COMM WAS POOR IN THE LOW GROUND DUE TO THE TERRAIN. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #21

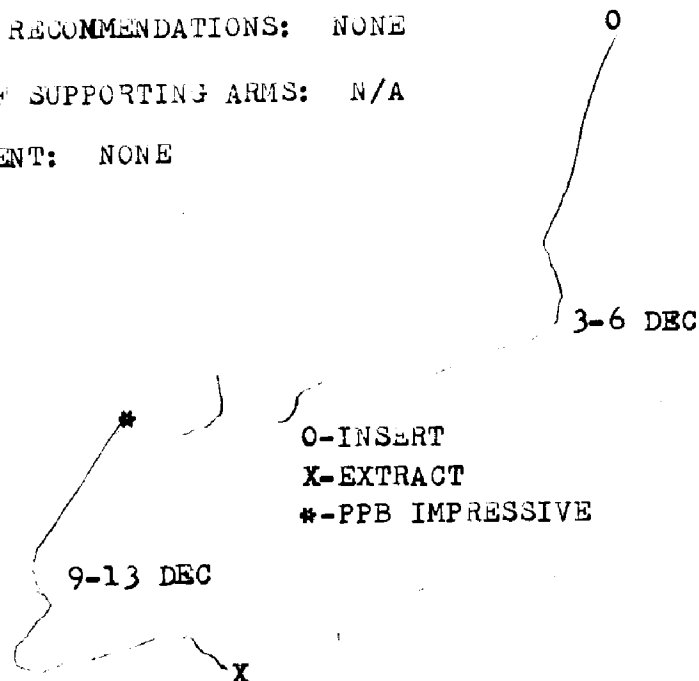
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

LCPL TURPIN
SADDLE BAG, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

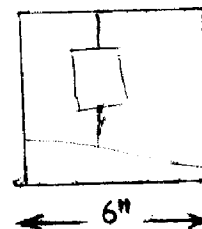
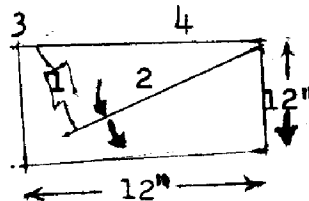
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL TURPIN 2606772
LCPL POWMAN 2571198
LCPL HOVLAND 2562400
LCPL RAY 2526296
LCPL REDFORD 2576957
LCPL BAGNE 2617090



LEGEND

- 1 CHI COM GRENADE W/PULL FRICTION FUSE
- 2 STICK TIED TO BOTTOM OF CHI COM
- 3 STICK SUPPROTINE TOP OF FRICTION FUSE
- 4 COVERING OF LEAVES, STICKS, ETC.



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #21

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1224-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 011620H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #1224-70

702153

Call Sign: LIL ABNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8079) LR (AT8376). Extract on 06 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 43.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 NAC SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45
 NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70
 NAC WILTED REEFER 54 56.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

QSB
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

215370

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar

Div FSCC

Div G-2

Recon S-3

MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

NOFORN
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.10

UNCLASSIFIED

A-19

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1224-70
PATROL: LIL ABNER, FORCE DET.
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET: 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN
070855H DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 030815H/070830H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 1 EXPLOSION. THERE WERE NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PERSONNEL. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

031035H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC AT830776 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 CAVE 2300 METERS NW OF TEAM, VIC AT808779. CAVE ENTRANCE WAS APPROX 5 METERS WIDE, 5 METERS HIGH, AND CAVE WAS ESTIMATED TO BE APPROX 25 METERS IN DEPTH. ENTRANCE OF CAVE WAS PARTIALLY COVERED WITH WHAT WAS POSSIBLY A CAMOUFLAGED DOOR.

061630H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OP VIC AT826773 WHEN THEY HEARD AN EXPLOSION APPROX 500 METERS E OF THE TEAM. EXPLOSION HAD A MUSHROOM SHAPED CLOUD WHICH WAS APPROX 50 FEET HIGH. TEAM HEARD 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION APPROX 30 SECONDS AFTER THE EXPLOSION. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN. EXPLOSION WAS VIC AT832773.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 60-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY AND ROCKS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-125 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT828775 WAS A FAIR

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT JOHNS
LIL ABNER, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30x60 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT826772 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 40x100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS AND 5-6' BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW-NE. (3) A TRAIL 8-10' WIDE, RUNNING N-S FROM VIC AT830775 TO VIC AT828777 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED AND WAS A POSSIBLE OLD ROAD. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3000 FEET. AVERAGE TEMPERATURES WERE 70-80 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP LOCATED VIC AT828779 HAD GOOD COVERAGE FROM THE NW TO NE 345 DEGREES AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP LOCATED VIC AT823789 HAD GOOD COVERAGE 180 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 7-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT JOHNS	2267871
SGT SHONTER	2391774
CPL BEAN	2569150
CPL DIXISON	2576402
LCPL BALMER	2589491
LCPL UNDERWOOD	2646225
HM3 HUGGINS	B350357

+ AT 8179



PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ

X EXTRACT LZ

- PATROL ROUTE

AT 8477

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1225-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 021025H Dec 70

702179

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #1225-70

Call Sign: PRIMECUT (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Dec; insert haven UL(AT8067) LR(AT8462). Extract on 15 Dec within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 41.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50
 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50
 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R.L. BUB
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

217970

COPY NO

OF 7

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1225-70
 PATROL: PRIME CUT "A" CO
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 111130H DEC70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT:
 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A BOULDER COMPLEX. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 061515H FROM VIC AT828669 TEAM SIGHTED A LARGE PILE OF BOULDERS WITH CREVICES UNDER THE PILE. THE AREA LOOKED LIKE IT COULD HAVE BEEN USED FOR SLEEPING QUARTERS/BOMB OR ARTY SHELTER. THE AREA WAS LASTED USED 6-8 MONTHS AGO.
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20-25' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR.
- (1) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC AT828672 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT834658 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 85X50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN PATROL AREA WAS AT VIC AT824660 MEASURING 60X50 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 19

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CPL DUNCAN
PRIME CUT "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

(2) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000 FT. TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: DIFFICULT TO ORIENTATE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH ROCKMAT. OP'S WERE LOCATED AT VIC AT824660 AND HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA COVERED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS BEING INSERTED VIC AT817672 WHEN THE GUNSHIP REPORTED THEY WERE TAKING SMALL ARMS FIRE. THE HELICOPTER MOVED OUT OF THE AREA WHILE THE GUNSHIPS MADE RUNS. THE TEAM WAS THEN INSERTED IN THE THEIR ALTERNATE LZ VIC AT828672 WITHOUT INCIDENT. THE CP GROUP (CALL SIGN ROCKMAT) CONSISTING OF 4 MEN AND WAS LOCATED ON HILL # 510 VIC AT834658. THEY WERE SUPPORTED BY A PLATOON FROM M/3/5.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:
PRIME CUT:

CPL	DUNCAN	2584096
L/CPL	CORDREY	2573505
L/CPL	HADDEN	2594344
CPL	PADILLA	2575110
CPL	HOWARD	2611597
PFC	WHITE	2562370

ROCKMAT:

SSGT	MARTIN	1539314
L/CPL	RICHEY	2621087
L/CPL	CROSBY	2392426
PFC	COULOMBE	2511279

22
67 +



O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

+ 65

84

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #1226-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 021010H Dec 70

702180

Ref; (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
 (b) BnO PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO PO03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Bn Warning Order #1226-70

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Dec; insert haven UL(AT8067) LR(AT8462). Extract on 15 Dec within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 41.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50
 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50
 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

218070	
COPY NO	2 OF 7

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1226-70
PATROL: GRIM REAPER, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER CPL JOHN L. EILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111030H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 060822H/111005H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20-40' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BAMBOO, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH/LOW AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT303664 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT809650 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70x100 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY 24 HOURS. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED FROM 0 TO 2000'. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 53-60 DEGREES. THE WEATHER MADE MOVEMENT DIFFICULT.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD TO FAIR WITH ROCK MAT AND X-RAY. FAIR IN LOW GROUND DUE TO THE TERMIN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #18

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A-21

CPL CLAY
GRIM REAPER, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR, WITH EMERSION FOOT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CLAY	2628486
CPL MOSLEY	2568867
CPL DEITRICH	2557731
CPL HARSCH	2546827
LCPL WEAKLEY	2613791
LCPL CALHOUN	2598894
LCPL HOOKER	2513644

AT8067

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

AT 8263

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #18

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1227-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 091600H DEC 70

702187

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #1227-70

Call Sign: CAYENNE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 DEC; insert haven UL(2C1860) LR (2C2157). Extract on 09 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 43.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50
 65 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50
 65 CLEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "RU"

[Signature]
 R. L. BUB
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

218770

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1227-70
PATROL: CAYENNE, CO "A"
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I,

EST RECON
DA NANG, RVN
071800H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 061023H/071605H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 POSSIBLE BASE CAMP, 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 1 SHOT, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 AMMO CACHE, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 TRAIL, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 CAVES, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BOOBY TRAP MARKER, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 POSSIBLE BOOBY TRAP, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 FIELD EXPEDIENT ANTENNA, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 GRAVE, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 PUNJI PIT, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 5-20 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (CONF), 4 VC/NVA KIA (PROB). TEAM EMPLOYED AO HOSTAGE BUSHY WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA KIA (PROB). TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS WITH HELOS TAKING AUTOMATIC/AK FIRE.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

061430H VIC ZC190594 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 POSSIBLE BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 2 HOOTCHES 6' HIGH, 6' WIDE, AND 12' LONG. HOOTCHES WERE 15M APART. IN AREA WERE BROKEN DISHES MADE OF PLASTIC AND COCONUT SHELLS. ALSO IN AREA WERE PIECES OF PLASTIC MATERIAL AND 1 BOTTLE OF SALT TABLETS. HOOTCHES WERE IN A POOR CONDITION AND EACH CONTAINED A BUNKER 4' DEEP, 6' LONG. THE FLOORS OF THE BUNKERS WERE COVERED WITH MATTED BAMBOO AND BUNKERS LOOKED AS IF THEY HAD A POSSIBLE FALSE BOTTOM. APPROX 100 METERS SE OF HOOTCHES TEAM FOUND 1 ROCK CAVE 6' HIGH, 6' LONG, AND 6' WIDE. IN CAVE TEAM FOUND 1 M-16 RIFLE WITH 1 MAGAZINE, 22 RPG-7 ROCKETS, 5 RPG-2 ROCKETS, 3 CANISTERS 7.62MM LINKED AMMO FOR RPD-50 LIGHT MACHINE GUN. TEAM TOOK ROCKETS AND HUMPED THEM TO HARBOR SITE WHERE THEY RECEIVED INSTRUCTIONS TO DESTROY MUNITIONS. ON THE WAY TO THE HARBOR SITE VIC

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
PTRL RPT #14

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-22

DECLASSIFIED

SGT NELSON
CAYENNE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

ZC191597, TEAM FOUND 1 RUSTED AK-47 MAGAZINE.

070815H VIC ZC191597 TEAM PUT ROCKETS IN SMALL CREVICE IN ROCKS, PUT C-4 AND M-26 GRENADES HOOKED IN DAISY CHAIN WITH TIME FUSE. TEAM LIT TIME FUSE AND MOVED APPROX 75 METERS S OF THE HARBOR SITE. AT 0820H ORDNANCE EXPLODED.

071415H TEAM WAS CROSSING STREAM VIC ZC188582 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 FIELD EXPEDIENT ANTENNA AND 1 POSSIBLY BOOBY TRAPPED 82MM MORTAR ROUND. ANTENNA CONSISTED OF HEAVY TYE WIRE GOING BACK AND FORTH BETWEEN TREES APPROX 2 TIMES ACROSS STREAM. FROM MIDDLE OF WIRE THERE WAS A PEICE OF COMM WIRE DANGLING APPROX 6" ABOVE STREAMBED. 82MM MORTAR HAD BAMBOO STICKS TIED AROUND IT. TEAM DID NOT INVESTIGATE FURTHER.

071420H TEAM WAS COMING OUT OF STREAMBED VIC ZC188582 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 LARGE NATURAL ROCK CAVE VIC ZC190583. CAVE WAS 6' HIGH, 20' WIDE, 20' IN DEPTH. IN CAVE TEAM FOUND 1 HO CHI MINH SANDAL, 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE, SLEEPING AREA AND COOKING AREAS. COOKING AREA WERE USED WITHIN THE LAST 3-4 DAYS, BUT HARBOR SITE WAS NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 4-5 MONTHS. TEAM STATES AREA WAS LAST USED BY APPROX 5-10 MEN BUT AREA WOULD ACCOMMODATE 15-20 MEN WITHOUT PROBLEM. IN AREA TEAM SAW SEVERAL SARDINE, MACKERAL, AND TUNA FISH CANS. TEAM THEN MOVED OUT AND FOUND 1 TRAIL 1 1/2-3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM VIC ZC188582. TEAM CALLED SECURITY HALT TO CALL SALUTE IN ON TRAIL WHEN THEY HEARD 1 SHOT (FROM POSSIBLE HIGH POWERED RIFLE) COMING FROM 100-200 METERS N OF TEAMS POSITION. ON TRAIL TEAM FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS (APPROX 15 MINUTES OLD) HEADING N. TEAM GOT ON TRAIL AND FOLLOWED FOOTPRINTS N FOR APPROX 50 FEET WHEN THE POINTMAN SMELLED THE ENEMY. ABOUT THE SAME TIME THE PL SMELLED THE ENEMY ALSO AND POINT AND PL HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SAFETIES GOING OFF ON APPROX 5 ENEMY'S WEAPONS. POINT JUMPED TO RIGHT OF TRAIL AND PL JUMPED TO LEFT OF TRAIL. BOTH OPENED FIRE AND PL SIGHTED 1 AND SHOT HIM RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA. ABOUT THE SAME TIME TEAM RECEIVED AK-47 FIRE (TWO 5-6 ROUND BURST) FROM APPROX 2 ENEMY. TEAM MOVED BACK 15 METERS AND SET UP 360 DEGREE, FIRED M-79 IN DIRECTION OF AMBUSH. WHILE SITTING IN 360 TEAM HAD HEAVY MOVEMENT FROM APPROX 15-20 ENEMY ON THE S, E, AND N APPROX 15-25 METERS FROM TEAM. AO HOSTAGE BUSHY WAS ON STATION AND LAYED DOWN SUPPORTING FIRES FOR TEAM. TEAM SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA GET UP AND RUN OUT OF THE AO'S LINE OF FIRE. TEAM SHOT HIM AND SHOT M-79 IN AREA. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA(CONF). TEAM FIRES AT MOVEMENT AROUND POSITION WHILE AO HOSTAGE BUSHY COVERED TEAM. HOSTAGE BUSHY COVERED TEAM AS THEY MOVED OUT TO THE S. WHILE THEY WERE MOVING S TEAM SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA TO THEIR W, TRYING TO FLANK THE TEAM BY RUNNING DOWN STREAMBED. PL SHOT AT ENEMY, ENEMY

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTRL RPT #14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW CINA VINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT NELSON
CAYENNE, CO. WA
PATROL LEADER

FELL, AND TEAM THREW FRAGS AND WT IN AREA WHICH HE FELL. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA (CONF). TEAM THEN MOVED TO BOMBED OUT AREA 35 METERS N OF EXTRACT ZONE VIC ZC189530. TEAM FOUND 1 GRAVE WITH A BAMBOO FENCE AROUND IT AND A BOOBY TRAP MARKER 3' IN FRONT OF IT CONSISTING OF 3 STONES WITH A PIECE OF BAMBOO BENT IN THE SHAPE OF AN "L". NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN. TEAM PROCEEDED DOWN TRAIL FROM GRAVE TO EDGE OF EXTRACT ZONE WHERE THEY FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT 4' WIDE, 4' LONG, BY 5-6' DEEP, WHICH WAS VERY WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND LOCATED APPROX 1' OFF TRAIL. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

071606H TEAM WAS EXTRACTED VIC ZC189580 WITH HELOS TAKING AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND AK FIRE FROM THE NE AND POSSIBLY THE W.

B. TERRAIN: (1) TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY SLOPING WITH A 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20-40' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWNISH RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC ZC185598 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x50 METERS CONSISTING OF A SLOPE WITH FIGHTING HOLES, ROCKS, AND GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC189580 WAS A GOOD LADDER ZONE MEASURING 60x50 METERS CONSISTING OF 5-10' TREE STUMPS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W. (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED UNLIMITED. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 65-70 DEGREES. THE WEATHER HAD NO EFFECTS ON THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH ROMEK DUE TO WHEN TEAM TRIED TO SEND SALUTES; WHEN THEY TRIED TO SEND LOCATIONS OR GRIDS THEY WOULD BE KEYED OUT BY AN UNKNOWN PARTY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 KIA (CONF), 4 KIA (PROB), 1 M-16 CAPTURED. (SERIAL NO. 619702)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 1 MED EVAC N-509 WITH BROKEN LEGS NHC (SEE PARA 12)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSSIBLE BASE CAMP TO NE OF CONTACT AREA/EXTRACT AREA. AREA IS BOOBY TRAPPED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMSE: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA BY HOSTAGE BUSHY RESULTING IN 2-3 VC/NVA KIA (PROB).

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT NELSON
CAYENNE, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: N-509 WAS PREMATURELY UNHOCKED FROM THE LADDER UPON ARRIVING AT SECURE LZ VIC HILL #65. TEAM MEMBER FELL APPROX 25' TO DECK RESULTING IN LEGS BROKEN. RESULTS 1 USMC NHC.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT NELSON	2506509
CPL COMBS	2515910
CPL WELLS	2510962
LCPL BOWMAN	2540128
LCPL SPRINGER	2629099
LCPL DOLAN	2621025
HN JOHNSON	B560722

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

+ ZC 1860

O

X

+ ZC 1658

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTRL RPT #14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION #1228-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061545H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #1228-70

702184

Call Sign: MOVABLE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8079) IR (AT8376). Extract on 10 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40. Alt: 43.30
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 NAC SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45
 NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70
 NAC CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

218470

COPY NO

OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1228-70
PATROL: MOVABLE, CO."B"
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. RILBO
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III, 6541 II

REGON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
101600H DEC70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 070830H/101536H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS OF NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 TO 400 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC AT822772 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W-E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT820774 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X35 METERS CONSISTING OF THORN BUSHES AND ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E-W.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM VIC AT812776 TO VIC AT816777 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE DAY AND NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000 FT. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL COLLINS
MOVABLE; "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR TO EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN AND WEATHER. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING CP'S IN AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	SHULER	2602174
CPL	COLLINS	2500238
L/CPL	SWITZER	2570562
CPL	UPSHAW	2621038
L/CPL	COGLIANA	2511493
L/CPL	DAVIS	2491344
L/CPL	MOODY	2610182

80

79

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
--PATROL ROUTE



+76

83

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PT:AL RPT # 15

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1229-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 081600H Dec 70

702178

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet N/A
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1229-70

Call Sign: ALA KING (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish a secure radio net using the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion northern cipher frequency as primary and southern cipher as secondary. Team will be positioned in the 1st Marines COC and act as relay between 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and 1st Marine Regiment.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Dec; insert haven 1st Marine Regiment Combat Operations Center. Extract to be determined. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 46.30 Alt: 59.50
 Artillery: N/A

Tn leader will ensure that not patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shacklo sheets. Shacklo sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. Bub
 R. L. BUB
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

217870		
COPY NO	1	OF 7

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

*No Debrief
 Radio Relay*

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1230-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081330H Dec 70

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #1230-70

702183

Call Sign: DOWNEYBROOK (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/army on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Dec; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT9741) (AT9738) (AT962370) (AT940365) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT887436) (AT910456). Extract on 10 Dec within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
TURFCLUB 'E' 36.20
TURFCLUB 'EX' 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"

IMPRESSIVE
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

218370

COPY NO

OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Div FSCC
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A 25

OPERATION ORDER: 1230-70
 PATROL: DONNY BROOK, CO."B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 101615H DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 070925H/101611H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES, 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE, 2 SIGHTING OF 5 VC/NVA, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA. TEAM UTILIZED GUNSHIP PEPPERMINT "3" WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

071715H VIC AT907444 TEAM WAS SETTING IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES TO THEIR NW(DISTANCE FROM THE TEAM UNDETERMINED) FROM APPROX 2 PEOPLE. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

080840H VIC AT912452 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA (WEARING GREEN RAIN GEAR, 3 PACKS, AND 1 AK-47) 500 METERS SE OF THE TEAM. TRAIL ENEMY WERE ON WAS 5-6' WIDE, RUNNING NW-SE. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO POOR VISIBILITY.

080949H VIC AT918454 TEAM WAS WALKING DOWN TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 CAVE WITH 1 VC/NVA IN IT. POINT INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA(CONF). TEAM DECIDED TO FIRE M-79 INTO CAVE BEFORE CHECKING IT OUT. TEAM FIRED M-79, WENT INTO CHECK OUT CAVE AND FOUND 1 VC/NVA KIA(CONF) (DUE TO M-79). CAVE WAS 6x4x4' ON INSIDE, ENTRANCE WAS 3x3'. IN CAVE TEAM FOUND 1 HOME-MADE PACK WITH APPROX 10 POUNDS OF RICE (RICE WAS DESTROYED BY THE TEAM). 1 ENEMY WAS WEARING VIETNAMESE BADGE, GREEN BACKGROUND, HAD WRITING ON IT, GOLD STAR IN THE MIDDLE WITH A HAND HOLDING A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #16

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER SIX MONTHS. 101615H DEC 1970
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CPL MILLESON
DONNY BROOK, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

NVA FLAG (NATIONAL LIBERATION FORCES). BOTH ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK SANDALS, AND BOTH HAD MODERATE LONG HAIR WITH A RECENT TRIM. ESTIMATED AGES WERE APPROX 19-20 YEARS OLD AND APPEARED TO BE WELL FED.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO SLOPING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BUSHES, AND SMALL SHRUBS. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED ROCKY CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 300-500 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT893432 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 8x20' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS/TWO WHEEL BACK IN ZONE WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT932443 WAS A EXCELLENT TWO HELO LZ MEASURING 40x150' CONSISTING OF 1' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. (3) A TRAIL, 3' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM VIC AT893432 TO VIC AT932443 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY 24 HOURS A DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGE 0-500'. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 60-65 DEGREES. WEATHER MADE MOVEMENT HAZARDOUS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH IMPRESSIVE AND MIKE. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR WITH EMERSON FOOT

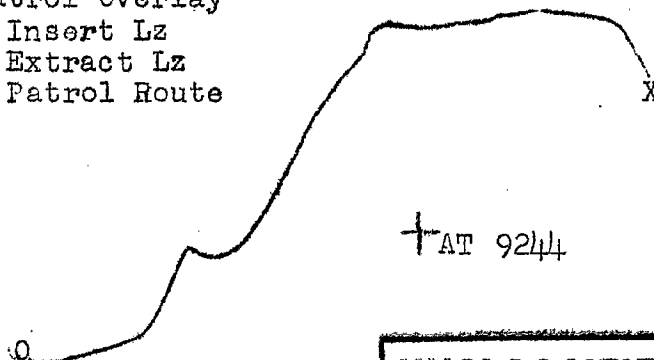
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: PEPPERMINT "3" HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE + AT 9046

13. PATROL MEMBERS: Patrol Overlay
O Insert Lz
X Extract Lz
- Patrol Route

CPL MILLESON	2579375
CPL LARSON	2531024
LCPL JOHNSON	2612174
LCPL LAWSON	2579966
LCPL BLESSMAN	2630338
LCPL OGBORN	2604020
LCPL PORTER	2491281
HM2 SATHER	B853067



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #16

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

OPERATION ORDER #1231-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080740H Dec 70

702182

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1231-70

Call Sign: ICE BOUND (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Dec: insert haven UL(AT7988) LR(AT8285). Extract on 12 Dec within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 43.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45
SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70
CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90
CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle shoots. Shackle shoots will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR, CLOUD, XEN, FRED

R. L. BUB

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

218270

COPY NO

OF 7

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1231-70
 PATROL: ICEBOUND, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 141414H DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 110809H/141250H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM UTILIZED NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 75' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF OF HARD RED TO ORANGE SANDY ROCK. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT809874 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 80x200 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-7' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT814854 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300x300 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR TO RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE EVENING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000-6000'. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED BETWEEN 70-80 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. TEAM WAS WITHOUT COMM ON FIRST DAY FOR APPROX 1 HOUR DUE TO TERRAIN SURROUNDING THE INSERT LZ. OP LOCATED VIC AT809874 HAD GOOD COVERAGE FOR 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #24

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-26

LCPL HENDERSON
ICE BOUND, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY OR TRAILS NOTED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL HENDERSON	2567733
LCPL BRADSHAW	2600836
LCPL LAMBOIN	2679621
LCPL LINDERMAN	2517956
CPL COTTRELL	2628331
HN LUTHER	B844389

PATROL OVERLAY

- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

+ AT 7988



+ AT 8285

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #24

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #1232-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 081350H Dec 70

702181

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarning Order #1232-70

Call Sign: STONE PIT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Dec; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT9741) (AT9738) (AT962370) (AT940365) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT887436) (AT910456). Extract on 13 Dec within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 TURNCLUB "E" 36.20
 TURNCLUB "EK" 36.20

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackles sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "M"
 IMPRESSIVE
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. BUB
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
 Div G-2 (1)
 Div FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (2)
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

218170	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1232-70
 PATROL: STONE PIT, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L EILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 141830H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 110900H/141646H DEC 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 ENEMY. TEAM HAD ONE CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (CONF). TEAM EMPLOYED 1 AO WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. TEAM EMPLOYED 1 FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121355H VIC AT932448 TEAM WAS SITTING IN AMBUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN SHORTS, SHIRT, BLACK SANDALS, 1 PACK, 1 CHI COM GRENADE WITH NEGATIVE RIFLE OBSERVED. ENEMY WAS WALKING S-N APPROX 200 METERS N OF TEAM ON A TRAIL. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (CONF). ENEMY WAS APPROX 20 YEARS OLD, WELL FED AND HEALTHY LOOKING, WITH LONG, BUT THINNED HAIR. TEAM CHECKED BODY AND CAPTURED MISC GEAR, DOCUMENTS, AND MEDICAL ITEMS, 1 BILLFOLD WITH PAPERS, VN MONEY, AND I.D. CARD.

110930H TEAM WAS SITTING IN OF VIC AT935449 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WITH A RIFLE (UNIDENTIFIED) IN A CAVE VIC AT927455. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION, 1ST ROUNDS 1130H, LAST ROUNDS 1230H. GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA 150 METERS AROUND CAVE WITH NEGATIVE HITS NEAR THE CAVE.

111000H TEAM WAS CALLING FM ON ENEMY VIC AT927455 WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA WITH WHITE POWELL O HEAD, GREEN SHORTS, MOVING S-N ALONG STREAM VIC AT920450. AO HOSTAGE FOX WAS ON STATION 1045H. WORKED OUT WITH ON BOARD ORDNANCE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, AND WERE FORDABLE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OR AVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A-27

DECLASSIFIED

CLP CLARK
STONE PIT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT/SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC AT937450 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 30X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT930424 WAS A POOR ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 20X30 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' TREE STUMPS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N-S.

(3) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE AFTERNOON AND NIGHT. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000 FT. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON THE PATROL: NONE

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM AND MIKE. NUMEROUS OP'S IN HIGH GROUND.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 CHI-COM GRENADE, 50 PRIMERS, MISC PERSONNEL GEAR, AND DOCUMENTS.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HOSTAGE FOX PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. RIDER TURF CLUB "EX" FIRED ONE FIRE MISSION FOR TEAM WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CLARK	2592171
CPL	MILAM	2603874
PFC	CYRUS	2656423
PFC	MASON	2672073
CPL	CARTER	2489124
L/CPL	WHITE	2610685
HM2	SCHNEIDER	B712062

91
+ 46

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

94
+ 43

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 25

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET
OPERATION ORDER #1223-70
1233

5-3
Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101300H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1233-70

702197

Call Sign: ROAD TEST

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 DEC; insert haven UL(201861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 21 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50
65 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50
65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW
WAR CLOUD "R"

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

R. L. BUB
By direction

219770

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

SECRET
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1233-70
 PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO. "B"
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 171400H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 130830H/171200H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100.5 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF (2) ENEMY, (2) SIGHTINGS OF GRAVE SITES, (1) SIGHTING OF OLD BUNKERS AND ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND TWO TEAM MEMBERS WERE EXTRACTED BY SPIE RIG AND THE REST BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 161610H FROM VIC ZC198584 TEAM SIGHTED (4) OLD BUNKERS, THREE OF WHICH WERE CAVED IN. THE BUNKERS WERE FORTIFIED WITH LOGS (6-8") IN DIAMETER. THE BUNKERS HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 4-6 MONTHS. AREA IS CONCEALED BY NATURAL CAMOUFLAGED.

161650H FROM VIC ZC198585 TEAM SIGHTED ONE GRAVE WITH A BODY WHICH APPEARED TO BE 4-6 MONTHS OLD. THE SKELETON HAD LONG HAIR ON HEAD INDICATING BODY MAY HAVE BEEN FEMALE. THERE WERE NEGATIVE MARKINGS AROUND THE GRAVE SITE. THE SITE WAS LOCATED ON A TRAIL JUNCTION WITH ONE TRAIL RUNNING SW TO NE AND THE OTHER TRAIL RUNNING N TO S. BOTH TRAILS WERE WELL USED, 3' WIDE, AND LAST USED WITHIN THE PAST SEVEN DAYS.

170815H FROM VIC ZC196586 TEAM SIGHTED A GRAVE SITE WITH A FENCE MADE OF SMALL TREES SURROUNDING IT. THE TEAM THEN MOVED 25 METERS TO THE NW WHERE THEY CAME UPON A BOMBED OUT AREA. THE POINTMAN THEN SIGHTED TWO ENEMY 20 METERS W OF THE TEAM. THESE ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK BOOTS AND A STATESIDE TYPE GREEN COVER. ONE OF THESE UNIFORMS HAD A ROUND PATCH ON THE LEFT SHIRT

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

PTRL RPT #31

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

ENCLOSURE(1)

SGT KELLY

ROAD TEST, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

POCKET AND A RED PATCH ON THE LEFT SHOULDER. IT WAS AT THIS TIME THAT THE TEAM BEGAN RECEIVING (SAF) POSSIBLE M-16 FROM THEIR W. THE TEAM RETURNED (SAF) HITTING ONE OF THE ENEMY SIGHTED CAUSING HIM TO FALL (1 ENEMY KIA, (P)). THE TEAM THEN CEASED FIRE AND BEGAN HEARING MOVEMENT AND ENEMY TALKING. THE TEAM UTILIZED M-79 FIRE AND THREW GRENADES WITH THE ENEMY RETURNING SPORADIC (SAF). THE TEAM UTILIZED A WP GRENADE TO MARK THE ENEMY POSITION WHEN AN (AO) (HOSTAGE "STUD") CAME ON STATION AND BEGAN MAKING GUN RUNS. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM BEGAN MOVING TO THE E WITH THE ENEMY UTILIZING (SAF) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (E). WHILE THE (AO) WAS MAKING RUNS THE TEAM RECEIVED THREE M-79 (HE) ROUNDS WITH THE CLOSEST ROUND LANDING 10 METERS FROM THE TEAM. THE TEAM THEN CONTINUED TO THE E UTILIZING M-79 FIRE TO COVER THEIR MOVEMENT. THE TEAM WAS 150 METERS FROM THE ORIGINAL CONTACT GRID WHERE THE SET UP A 360 DEFENSE POSITION IN PREPARATION FOR A SPIE EXTRACTION. WHEN THE EXTRACT HELO MADE ITS FIRST ATTEMPT TO EXTRACT THE TEAM IT RECEIVED AUTOMATIC (SAF) FROM THE W. THE EXTRACT HELO PULLED OUT OF THE ZONE AND THE GUNSHIPS MADE RUNS AROUND THE TEAMS POSITION. UPON THE SECOND EXTRACT ATTEMPT THE HELO CAME INTO THE ZONE UTILIZING ITS MACHINE GUNS FOR COVER. THE ENEMY HAD CEASED FIRE UNTIL THE SPIE HARNESS WAS DROPPED THEN THEY STARTED FIRING AGAIN BUT NOT BEFORE THE WOUNDED MAN AND ANOTHER MAN HAD HOOKED UP TO THE SPIE. THE HELO THEN LIFTED OUT OF THE ZONE WITH THESE TWO MEN AND STILL RECEIVING (SAF). THE TEAM THEN MOVED TO THE S TOWARDS THE PPB LOCATION. THE TEAM STILL HAD MOVEMENT TO THEIR W AND NOW E. THE GUNSHIPS RAN GUN RUNS AROUND THE TEAMS POSITION CAUSING THE MOVEMENT TO CEASE. AN (AO) (HOSTAGE POGO) DIRECTED A F/M ON THE ENEMY POSITION WITH THE TEAMS PATROL LEADER RECEIVING A SMALL PIECE OF SHRAPNEL TO THE RIGHT FOOT RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA (M). THE TEAM CONTINUED TO THE S TOO VIC ZC196584 WHERE THEY WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 0-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-150 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC ZC199581 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF BOMBED AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC196584 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X100 METERS CONSISTING OF CRATERS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 31

REF ID: A66000
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT KELLY
ROAD TEST CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL TWO FOOT WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC ZC199581 TO VIC ZC197584 WAS RECENTLY WELL USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY 24 HOURS A DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1000 FT. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 70-80 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH LYNCH LAW. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA KIA (PROBABLE)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH 2 USMC WIA'S, (1(E) AND 1(M))

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HEAVILY CONCENTRATED WITH ENEMY ACTIVITY TO THE NW OF THE FPB LOCATION. RECOMMEND FPB STAY IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE FROM THE AD'S, GUNSHIPS, AND ARTY.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KELLY	2373855
CPL TEMPLIN	2567742
LCPL TAYLOR	2561546
LCPL BUMPERS	2631947
LCPL SCHWAB	2631879
LCPL KALCHEK	2578633
LCPL ARREDONDO	2656311
CPL CARTER	2475339

+ ZC 1960

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

Q* ZC 2158+

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #31

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #1234-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101440H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1234-70

702204

Call Sign: RUDDER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 DEC; insert haven UL(ZC1861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 21 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50
65 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50
65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW
WAR CLOUD "R"

No Debrief

R. L. SUB
R. L. SUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

220470

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A 24

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1235-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101405H DEC 70

702196

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1235-70

Call Sign: MINK COAT

1. Situation: (a) See current IMISUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 DEC; insert haven UL(ZC1861) IR (AT8057). Extract on 21 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80
ARTILLERY: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50
65 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50
65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LYNCH LAW
WAR CLOUD "R"

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

219670

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1235-70
PATROL: MINK COAT, CO."B"(PPB LYNCH LAW)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS: 6540 I/6640 IV

1ST REGION, PHU
DA NANG, RVN
210930H DEC70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME ON INSERT AND EXTRACT: 150910H/210830H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 143 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 LIGHTS, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 CAVES, 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 TRAILS, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

151930H FROM VIC ZC189602 TEAM OBSERVED 5 LIGHTS VIC ZC194596, ZC195595, ZC196593, ZC197590, AND ZC198538, LIGHT IN THE VIC OF ZC196593 WAS LARGER THAN THE OTHER FOUR LIGHTS AND SEEMED TO REMAIN STATIONARY WHILE SIGNALING THE OTHER SMALLER LIGHTS. THESE LIGHTS APPEARED TO MOVING TOWARDS THE LARGER LIGHT. PPB FIRED 81MM H&I FIRE INTO TARGET AREA, HOWEVER LARGE LIGHT REMAINED ON, AND CONTINUED TO FLASH FOR APPROX 20 MINUTES.

180930H VIC ZC197597 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH AND MOVING EAST WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA SITTING ON A ROCK NEAR A CAVE 100 METERS TO THE EAST OF THE TEAM. ENEMY WAS WEARING A BROWN SHIRT OVER A BLACK UNDERSHIRT AND BROWN TROUSERS. NO MILITARY EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. TEAM STATED THE ENEMY SEEMED TO BE OBSERVING THE TERRAIN WEST TO SOUTHWEST. TEAM REQUESTED AO TO COME ON STATION. AO ARRIVED 10 MINUTES LATER. AND REPORTED THAT HE COULD OBSERVE THE CAVE AREA. TEAM ASKED AO TO STAY WHILE THEY MOVED TO THE VICINITY OF THE CAVE.

181000H VIC ZC197587 TEAM ARRIVED AT CAVE SITE AND ENEMY TEAM OBSERVED COULD NOT BE FOUND. TEAM CHECKED THE CAVE WHICH WAS

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
PTRL RPT #36

UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

CPL FALCO
MINK COAT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

APPROX 20x20x15' WITH ONE LARGE ENTRANCE APPROX 20x15' AND TWO SMALL EXITS APPROX 2x2' AND 2x3'. THESE EXITS HAD A LADDER WHICH EXTENDED UP FOR APPROX 6' AND HAD TWO TRAILS. TEAM FOUND A PAIR OF OLD BROWN SHORTS AND HUMAN WASTE IN THE CORNER OF THE CAVE. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.

200930H VIC ZC204535 TEAM FOUND A CAVE COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 3 CAVES. ONE CAVE WAS 15x20x10', THE OTHER CAVES WERE 10x10x15'. TEAM FOUND MISC COOKING UTILITIES, A TWO LB BAG OF RICE, AND 15 SMALL FISHING POLES. OUTSIDE THE CAVES THE TEAM FOUND A GARDEN 30 METERS TO THE WEST. THE GARDEN HAD POTATOES GROWING IN IT. TEAM DESTROYED THE RICE AND COOKING GEAR, ALSO DESTROYED GARDEN BY DIGGING IT UP. AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LAST USED APPROX 1 MONTH AGO.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 10-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 2-3' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK TO BROWN AND ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. (2) INSERT LZ VIC ZC186599 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30x40 METERS CONSISTING OF BLOWN OUT AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC200580 WAS THE PPB. (3) A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SE FROM VIC ZV204585 TO VIC ZC206589 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC ZC204585 TO VIC ZC206587 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE FROM VIC ZC194586 TO VIC ZC192588 WAS RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEGATIVE CEILING AND AVERAGE TEMPERATURES BEING 82 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH LYNCH LAW. OP LOCATED VIC ZC189601 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE SE AND SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND CONTINUE TO PATROL THIS AREA, GOOD SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

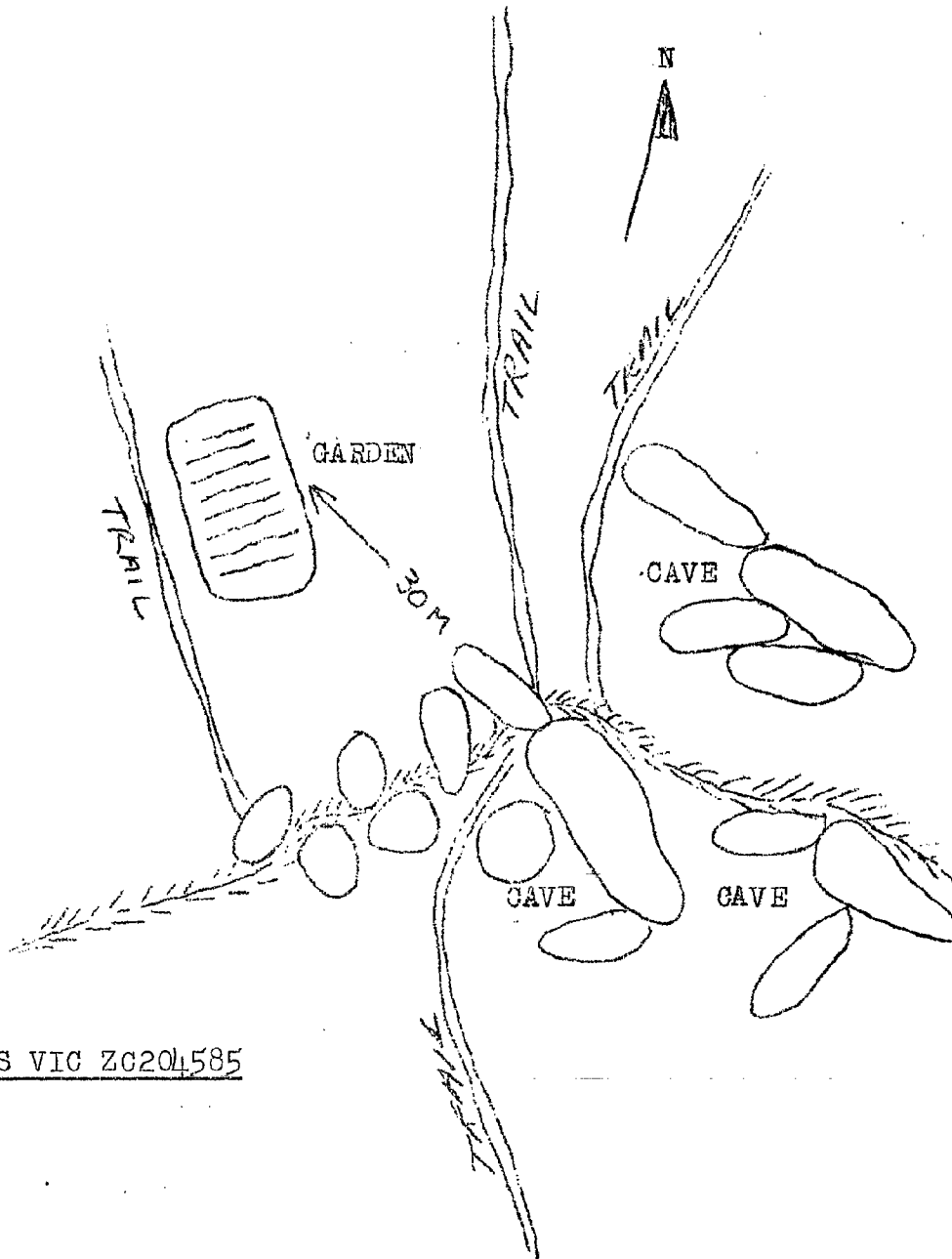
PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTRL RPT #36

23
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.19
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL FAICO
MINK COAT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER



CAVES VIC ZC204585

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTRL RPT. #36

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-30

DECLASSIFIED

CPL FALCO
MINK COAT, CO. "B"
PATROL LEADER

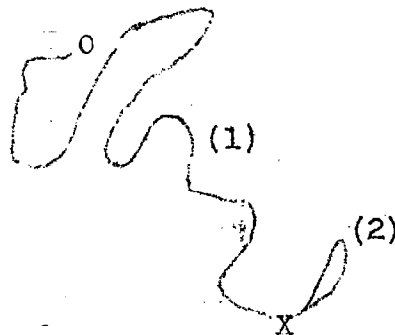
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL FALCO	2570498
CPL KELLY	2524958
LCPL DEMANCHE	2493615
LCPL SPRUILL	2556179
LCPL SMITH	2634082
PFC VILLA	2593240

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSET LZ
X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

+ ZC 1861



ZC 2158

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTRL RPT #36

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1236-70

5-3
Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101345H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1236-70

702200

Call Sign: LIL ARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8174) LR (AT8471). Extract on 15 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC SHAVING MUG "G" 45.45
NAC SHAVING MUG "I" 40.70
NAC CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

R. L. EUB
R. L. EUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

220070

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSOC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 6-70
PATROL: LIL ABNER, FORCE DET.
DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN.
NANG, RVN
150800H DEC70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 120830H/150800H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A LARGE CAVE COMPLEX. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 121200H FROM VIC AT822728 TEAM SIGHTED A LARGE CAVE COMPLEX CONSISTING OF CREVICES BETWEEN LARGE BOULDERS AND COVERING AN AREA 300X100 METERS. THE AREA HAD NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY BUT AREA COULD EASILY HOLD 100 MEN. THE AREA HAD NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 12-20' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED/ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC AT824728 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 15-20' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT837732 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50' CONSISTING OF 15-20' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE W.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-31

SGT JOHNS
LIL BERNER, FORCE DET.
PATROL LEADER

(3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE
AVERAGED 800-1200FT. TEMPERATURES AVERAGES 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL
AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD WITH A FEW CASES OF COLDS

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT JOHNS	2267471
SGT SHORTER	2391774
CPL BEAN	2569150
CPL DIXISON	2596402
LCPL BALMER	2589491
LCPL UNDERWOOD	2646225
HN HUDGINS	B350357

+ AT 8274



PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ

X EXTRACT LZ

- PATROL ROUTE

AT 8472 +

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #27

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #1237-70

5-3
Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161030H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1237-70

702216

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD TRAINING

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 DEC; insert haven UL(BT0685) LR (BT1281). Extract on 16 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.20 Alt:
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
N/A

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TRAINING RELAY

R. L. EUB
By direction

1ST RECON BATTAL	
221670	
COPY NO 1	OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~NOFORN~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1237-70
 PATROL: WAR CLOUD TRAINING, H&S CO.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 II

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 271100H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION 4 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS 3 INSTRUCTORS
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4-PRC-25, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-14, 1-M-79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 160900H/181030H DEC 70
4. ROUTE SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 25.5 HOURS WITH ONE INCIDENT OF DETAINING 21 (VN). TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 171300H VIC BT128845 TEAM DETAINED 21 (VN) MALES AND FEMALES AND MOVED THEM TO VIC BT127842 WHERE THEY WERE SEGREGATED. THE DETAINEE WERE THEN TURNED OVER TO CSS BY BOAT # PCF 62 AT 180845H.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BOULDERS, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 1,000 METERS PER HOUR.
 - (2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC BT138858 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT125841 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200X150 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S: VIC BT137859 MEASURING 100X50 CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. VIC BT129833 MEASURING 80X50 CONSISTING OF 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. VIC BT136856 MEASURING 100X75 CONSISTING OF LOW GRASS AND SHRUBS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #47

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2) **UNCLASSIFIED**

A32

LT WELLMAN
WAR CLOUD, H&S CO.
PATROL LEADER

- (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE SMALL TRAILS THROUGH THE HAVEN WITH ALL BEING RECENTLY USED.
- (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS BETWEEN 60-75 DEGREES.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH "WAR CLOUD". COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT. SHIPS CAN BE MONITORED FROM VIC BT142859.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 21 DETAINEES
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	WELLMAN	0111339
LT	JACKSON	0113128
SSGT	VESS	1948169
L/CPL	WELCH	2556450
PVT	WARD	2662322
L/CPL	MEFFORD	2616226
LT	BAHRY	0108225
LT	DILLINGHAM	0110308
SSGT	ALEXANDER	1934515
SGT	HERMANDEZ	2054694
L/CPL	BATTS	2530718
PFC	SEXTON	2642964

INSTRUCTORS

SSGT	GILES	1829943
SSGT	POPUHI	1486973
SGT	BEEDLE	2563602

+87
15

+84
12

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
—PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 49

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1238-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151600H DEC 70

702206

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1238-70

Call Sign: MOVABLE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 27 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45
NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70
NAC CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SLATE CREEK

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

220670

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1238-70
 PATROL: MOVABLE, "R" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 311400H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1 PRC-93 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1M-79,
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 160845H/310812H DEC 70
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION DONG DET RELAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 384 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS, SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.
- (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT937328 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF METAL SHEETS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ WAS SAME AS INSERT LZ.
- (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THER WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA.
- (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY ALL DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 500-800'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #55

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL COLLINS
MOVABLE, CO "B"
PATROL LEADER

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH TEAMS IN THE FIELD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL UPSHAW
CPL COLLINS
L/CPL SWITZER
CPL SCHULER
L/CPL DAVIS
L/CPL COOLIANO
CPL VELEZ

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 55

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1239-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161000H DEC 70

702214

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1239-70

Call Sign: SADDLE BAG

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8086) LR (AT8581). Extract on 27 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45
NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70
NAC CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SLATE CREEK

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. SUB
By direction

221470

COPY NO / OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1239-70
PATROL: SADDLE BAG, "B" CO
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEETS 6641 III

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 160945H/301020H DEC 70
4. ROUTE: N/A STATIC POSITION, DONG DEN VIC AT837828
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 338 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS WITH ENEMY PERSONNEL. 0 SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A STATIC POSITION DONG DEN VIC AT837828
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: N/A
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LCPL TURPIN	2606772	CPL PHILIPS	2631973
LCPL BOWMAN	2571198	PFC ANDERSON	2661702
LCPL HOVLAND	2562400	LCPL MOHATT	2612734
LCPL RAY	2526296		

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE
PTL RPT # 51

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER 6 MONTHS.
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A 34

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1240-70

5+3
Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120830H DEC 70

702203

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #1240-70

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT95410) S ALONG TRAIL TO (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT963370) (AT963363) W ALONG ROAD TO (AT940364) (AT980384) (AT9141) (AT910416) (AT887443) (AT910457). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS TURFCLUB "D" 61.65
ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90
RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

WAR CLOUD "M"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
H. L. BUB

By direction

220370

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11th Air
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DECLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1240-70
 PATROL: COSSACK, CO. "A" (PPB DATE PALM) 1ST REGON BN
 DEBRIEFER: LCPL REIDLINGER DA NANG, RVN
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 151900H DEC 1970
 SHEET: 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 131210H/151621H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20-25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, THORNS, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, VINES, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT379428 WAS A POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20x30 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES ON A SLOPE WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT383433 WAS A 20x30 METER JUNGLE PENETRATOR ZONE. (3) A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM FROM VIC AT375425 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD CEILING WAS APPROX 3000'. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 75-80 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR TO POOR WITH W/LR CLOUD DUE TO TERRAIN. NO OP'S WERE UTILIZED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, WITH NBC MED EVAC (SEE PARA #1)

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #28

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

A-35

DECLASSIFIED

CPL BRACEWELL
COSSACK, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO TEAM MEMBER (B-430) BREAKING THREE FINGERS ON HIS HAND.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL BRACEWELL	2476430
CPL MILLER	2470410
LCPL NELSON	2599338
LCPL KIELICH	2567138
LCPL MCGUIRE	2500306
PFC JOHNSON	2601372
HN RENEVIER	B568092

+ AT 8744

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ

X EXTRACT LZ

- PATROL ROUTE

AT 8942+

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #23

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~NOFORN~~
OPERATION ORDER #1241-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120905H DEC 70

702201

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1241-70

Call Sign: ELF SKIN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) S ALONG TRAIL TO (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT963370) W ALONG ROAD TO (AT940364) (AT980384) (AT9141) (AT910416) (AT887443) (AT910457). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40
Artillery: ALL FIR'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS TURFCLUB "D" 61.65
ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90
RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

WAR CLOUD "M"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Officer
N. L. EUB
By direction

220170

COPY NO

OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1) UNCLASSIFIED
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1241-70

PATROL: ELF SKIN, CO. "A" (PPB DATE PALM)

DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014

SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN

DA NANG, RVN

171600H DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 131213H/171522H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 25-60' CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND, BOULDERS, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LCW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT947388 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100x75 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH 1-2' BUSHES AND DEAD WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT954374 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x50 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH 1-2' BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SW. (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY THE FIRST TWO DAYS WITH THE RAIN 24 HOURS A DAY. THE LAST DAYS WERE CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1500 FT. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 60-70 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM. OP LOCATED VIC AT954374 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE W, E, S, AND WAS EASILY DEFENSIBLE BY 6-7 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTRC RPT #32

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL CHRISTIE
ELF SKIN, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NEGATIVE RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN HAVEN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING RMS: N/A
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CHRISTIE	2554886
LCPL HODGES	2600049
LCPL CRANSON	2501245
LCPL HUGHES	2576451
LCPL ECHEVARRIA	2549191
LCPL BROWN	2591037
HM3 PERKINS	B786450

PATROL OVERLAY

- 0 INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTE

+ AT 9439

+ AT 9637

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #32

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1242-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120935H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1242-70

702202

Call Sign: THIN MAN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) S ALONG TRAIL TO (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT963370) (AT963363) W ALONG ROAD TO (AT940364) (AT980384) (AT9141) (AT910416) (AT887443) (AT910457). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS TURFCLUB "D" 61.65
ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90
RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM
WAR CLOUD "M"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
A. L. SOB
By direction

220270

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(2)
(2)
UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-57

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1242-70
 PATROL: THIN MAN CO. "A" (PPB DATE PALM)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET: 6640 III

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 141930H DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 131252H/141642H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 28 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 OCCUPIED BASE CAMP, 1 SIGHTING OF 4 ENEMY, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 4 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED 40 HOSTAGE VICTOR WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 4. ENEMY:

141230H VIC AT934444. TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A BROKEN TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 OCCUPIED BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 2 CAVES (1 CAVE 6x10', WITH 4 STICK RACKS IN IT, THE OTHER CAVE WAS 3x4' APPROX 10' UP FROM FIRST CAVE), 1 HOOTH (6x8x5' WHICH CONTAINED NUMEROUS COOKING UTENSILS INSIDE, AND WAS MADE OF GRASS AND 2-4" LOGS) BASE CAMP WAS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD, AND COVERED A TOTAL AREA OF ABOUT 40x40'. TEAM ENTERED BASE CAMP TO CHECK IT OUT WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 ENEMY SLEEPING IN THE RACKS IN THE LARGER OF THE CAVES AND 1 ENEMY BEHIND ROCKS IN CORNER OF THE CAVE WITH AND AK-47. ALL ENEMY WERE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH BUSH COVERS, AND SANDALS. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH THREE ENEMY, KILLING THE 2 IN THE RACKS, WITH THE 3RD ENEMY GRABBING HIS WEAPON, RETURNING FIRE AND RUNNING OUT OF THE REAR ENTRANCE TO CAVE FIRING AT THE TEAM. TEAM WENT INTO CAVE TO CHECK IT OUT WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 ENEMY ALSO WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND AN AK-47 RUN OUT OF CAVE THROUGH REAR ENTRANCE. TEAM FIRED IN DIRECTION OF ESCAPING ENEMY WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM CAPTURED 2 CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH 1 M-26 FRAG, AND 1 CHI COM GRENADE ON EACH, MISC GEAR, AND DOCUMENTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTRL RPT #26

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS. AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MCMEEKIN
THIN MAN, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

141240H TEAM WAS HEADED TO EXTRACT LZ WHEN TEAM RECEIVED SPORADIC (APPROX 30-40 ROUNDS) SMALL ARMS FROM APPROX 3-4 ENEMY FROM SE OF THE TEAM. WHEN HELOS LANDED VIC AT936446 WITH QRF, HELOS RECEIVED LIGHT SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. GUNBIRDS WORKED OVER AREA. TEAM EXTRACTED WITH QRF AT 1642H WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 0-15' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 0-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, THORNS, AND BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN, DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT938438 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20x40 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT936446 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100x60' CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. (3) A TRAIL 1-1½' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM VIC AT934445. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY 24 HOURS WITH CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGING 1500-2000'. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH DATE PALM. THE COMM WAS FAIR DUE TO TERRAIN. OP LOCATED VIC AT938441 HAD GOOD COVERAGE 360 DEGREES AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF), MISC CAPTURED GEAR AND DOCUMENTS.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS SHOULD BE DEPLOYED MORE OFTEN IN THIS HAVEN DURING THE RAINY SEASON DUE TO THE TERRAIN. A TEAM IN CONTACT IN THIS HAVEN SHOULD BE EXTRACTED AFTER THE CONTACT BECAUSE A TEAM WOULD BE IN THE OPEN AND WOULD HAVE NO PLACE TO GO.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HOSTAGE VICTOR HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

+ AT 9345

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Patrol Overlay

CPL MCMEEKIN 2616140

0 Insert Lz

CPL LANGRIDGE 2589088

X Extract Lz

LCPL MORONEY 2587642

- Patrol Route

LCPL PARKS 2635046

LCPL BECKER

2536101

LCPL HOWARD 2570218

HN GRIMM

B895452

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTRL RPT #26

AT 9544

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1243-70

5-3
Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111110H DEC 70

702198

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1243-70

Call Sign: WAGE EARNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Depart LZ 401 on 14 DEC; insert haven (AT91446) (AT91443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) S ALONG TRAIL TO (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT963370) (AT963363) W ALONG ROAD TO (AT940364) (AT980384) (AT91441) (AT910416) (AT887443) (AT910457). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS TURFCLUB "D" 61.65
ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90
RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

WAR CLOUD "11"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. SUB

By direction

219870

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1243-70
PATROL: WAGE EARNER, "A" CO
DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 I 7014
SHEET(S) 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON
DA NANG, RVN
241830H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 151020H/241140H DEC 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 217 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF (2) TRAILS, SOUNDS OF HEARING CHICKENS AND GESE, (1) HARBOR SITE, (1) 250 LB BOMB (DUD), AND (1) CONTACT WITH (3) ENEMY. TEAM DID UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED IN FIELD.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 160855H VIC AT936425 TEAM SIGHTED A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW RECENTLY WELL USED BY (3) SETS OF TENNIS SHOES' TRACKS MADE WITHIN THE LAST 24-48 HOURS. TRAIL LEADS INTO A DRAW. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 500-600 METERS WHEN TEAM HEARD SOUNDS OF CHICKENS APPROX 60 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

170710H VIC AT931418 TEAM WAS IN HARBOR SITE WHEN TEAM SIGHTED (3) GESE FLYING FROM NE TO SW. TEAM BELIEVES SOME TYPE OF ENEMY BASE CAMP IN VIC AT930421. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

170825H VIC AT929419 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN POINTMAN SIGHTED A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING S TO N. TEAM OBSERVED (2) SETS OF TENNIS SHOE TRACKS ON TRAIL AS WELL USED AND RECENTLY TRAVELED WITHIN THE LAST 48 HOURS BY OBSERVATION OF HARD PACKED MUD ON TRAIL. TRAIL WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #44

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE(1)

A-57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT SPARKS
WAGE EARNER, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL 600 METERS WHEN PL SIGHTED HARBOR SITE TO SIDE OF THE TRAIL. AREA WAS 8'x5' AND COULD HOLD APPROX 4 PEOPLE. HARBOR SITE LAST USED WITHIN 10 DAYS. TEAM FOUND TWO OLD FISH CANS NEAR TRAIL APPROX 10 DAYS OLD.

170955H VIC AT931415 TEAM WAS MOVING SE DOWN TRAIL WHEN M-79 MAN SIGHTED A BOMB 3' OFF TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT TELL IF BOMB WAS BOOB- Y TRAPPED. BOMB WAS APPROX (1) MONTH OLD. BOMB HAD THE FOLLOWING MARKING ON IT: I-G.P. 250. TEAM TRIED TO BLOW BOMB WITH NEGA- TIVE RESULTS.

201105H VIC AT939404 TEAM WAS MOVING W ON TRAIL AT VIC AT939403 WHEN POINTMAN SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING E ON SAME TRAIL 30 METERS W OF TEAM. ENEMY WAS WEARING DARK BLUE SHIRTS, DARK BLUE/BLACK TROU- SERS WITH 3 AK-47'S AND NO JACKS WERE OBSERVED. POINTMAN AND PL OPENED UP ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY FALLING TO GROUND (KIA) WITH THE OTHER 2 ENEMY FLEEING TO THE NE. PL SIGHTED 3 MORE ENEMY MOVING NE APPROX 30 METERS W OF TEAM'S POSITION. SAME CLOTHING WAS OBSER- VED. PL POPPED GREEN SMOKE AND AT SAME TIME SCARFACE 9 AND WINGMAN. CAME ON STATION AT 1111H AND IMMEDIATELY SPOTTED THE SMOKE TEAM HAD POPPED. TEAM MOVED TO SW AWAY FROM CONTACT AREA TO LET GUNSHIPS WORK OVER AREA. AIDMAN SAW (1) ENEMY IN BRUSH 30 METERS TO THE NE OF TEAM MOVING NW. AFTER GUNBIRDS WORKED OUT AREA, TEAM WAS RETURNING TO CONTACT AREA WHEN THEY RECEIVED (1) INCOMING GRENADE, TYPE UNKNOWN. TEAM MOVED TO THEIR REAR 50 METERS WHILE SCARFACE 9 BEGAN WORKING O- VER AREA TO TEAMS NW AND NE. HOSTAGE FIREPLUG CAME ON STATION AT 1118H AND DIRECTED FIXED WING, WHICH CAME ON STATION AT 1207H. TEAM MOVED 200 METERS E WHILE FIXED WING MADE RUNS ON ENEMY POSITION. SCARFACE PRIED LZ AND TEAM RETURNED TO SECURE IT.

201220H VIC AT937404 (QRF) WAS INSERTED WITH LEAD BIRD TAKING SMALL AREA FIRE 150 METERS SE OF INSERT ZONE. TEAM ACCOMPANIED PLATOON ON SWEEP TO SE. PL FOUND (2) SETS OF BARE FOOT PRINTS LEADING AWAY FROM WHERE BIRD TOOK FIRE. POINTMAN AND PL WENT WITH QRF SQUAD TO INIT- IAL CONTACT AREA AND FOUND BARE FOOT PRINTS AND TRAIL BROKEN THRU BRUSH WHERE ENEMY SCATTERED TO S-NE-W. THERE WERE NEGATIVE BLOOD TRAILS FOUND. PL MOVED FURTHER ALONG TRAIL AND FOUND (1) M-16 SHELL CASING. TRAIL WHERE CONTACT WAS MADE HAD BEEN USED BY SOMEONE TRA- VELING E PRIOR TO CONTACT.

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTL RPT #44

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT SPARK [REDACTED]
WAGE EARNER, "A" CO

TERRAPIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 60 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT938441 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 100X80 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL SHRUBS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X80 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW WAS RECENTLY USED BY OBSERVATION OF FRESH FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL. A TRAIL 1' WIDE RUNNING S-N WAS RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 48 HOURS BY OBSERVATION OF HARD PACKED MUD ON TRAIL.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-3000 FT. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-90 DEGREES. WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE TEAM MOVEMENT.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT936429 AND VIC AT937444 HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEPENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY (KIA), 2 (P) KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS MORE PATROLS SHOULD BE RAN IN AREA OR HAVE GRUNTS SWEEP THROUGH THE DRAWS IN HIS HAVEN. PL FEELS ENEMY IS MOVING THROUGH DRAWS IN HIS HAVEN AND POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC AT930421.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTRL RPT #44

[REDACTED]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-20

DECLASSIFIED

SGT SPARKS
WAGE EARNER, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	SPARKS	2578571
SGT	HILL	2524129
SGT	GIVENS	2759593
CPL	KOZAKOSKI	2569719
PFC	RAMIREZ	2541661
L/CPL	FOX	2628127
L/CPL	CONNELLY	2597335

1ST PATROL

92 O-INSERT LZ
42 X-EXTRACT LZ
____-PATROL ROUTE

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTRL RPT #44

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1214-70

5-3
Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111030H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets 6640 III, IV
(b) BrO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1214-70

702199

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) S ALONG TRAIL TO (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT963370) (AT963363) W ALONG ROAD TO (AT940364) (AT980384) (AT9141) (AT910416) (AT887443) (AT910457). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS TURFCLUB "D" 61.65
ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90
RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

WAR CLOUD "MI"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R.L. SUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSOC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

UNCLASSIFIED

219970

COPY NO 1 OF 7

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVTS

A-39

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED] L
 OPERATION ORDER: 1244-70
 PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT, CG. "A" (PPB-DATE PALM)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL J. L. BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON [REDACTED]
 DA NANG, RVN
 172000H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 131226H/171804 DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100.5 HOURS WITH THREE SIGHTINGS OF 22 VC/NVA. TWO CONTACTS WITH SEVEN VC/NVA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES. TEAM UTILIZED (AO'S) (HOSTAGE BUSHY), (HOSTAGE VICTOR) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY LADDER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 131400H VIC AT921409 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING A HIGH SPEED TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING SE-NW FROM VIC AT921409-AT920413. ON THIS TRAIL TEAM SIGHTED 7-8 FOOTPRINTS FROM FOUR DIFFERENT SIZE TENNIS SHOES, BOOTS, AND SANDALS. TEAM ESTIMATE AGE OF PRINTS TO BE APPROX 6-8 HOURS OLD.

141200H FROM VIC AT919417 TEAM WAS IN SECURITY HALT WHEN THEY HEARD (VN) VOICES FROM APPROX 5-10 PEOPLE APPROX 20-50 METERS W, OF TEAM, VIC AT919417 MOVING NE TOWARD TEAM. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA TO THE NE.

171600H TEAM WAS IN A SECURITY HALT WHEN THEY SIGHTED APPROX 15 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, GREEN SOFT COVERS, AK-47'S, CARTRIDGE BELTS (NO PACKS) (NOTE: TEAM SAYS THEY ALSO HEARD PIGS IN THE SAME GENERAL DIRECTION) ENEMY WERE APPROX 15 METERS N OF TEAM AND SEEMED TO BE ON LINE COMING IN DIRECTION OF TEAM. TEAM MEMBER OBSERVING ENEMY BELIEVED HE WAS SIGHTED BY ENEMY AS WHILE HE WAS OBSERVING THEM, THEY LOOKED IN HIS DIRECTION AND THEN SAT DOWN IN GRASS BLENDING WITH TERRAIN WHERE HE COULDN'T SEE THEM.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

PTRL RPT # 33

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

CPL COMES
SWIFT SCOUT "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

TEAM STATES THE ENEMY WERE SPREAD APPROX FROM 1-5' FOOT BETWEEN EACH MAN. TEAM TOOK EVASIVE ACTION AND MOVED OUT TO W TOWARDS THE OPEN AREA AT BASE OF HILL. AS TEAM MOVED DOWN, PERIODICAL SECURITY HALTS REVEALED MOVEMENT BEHIND THEM HEADED TOWARDS THEM. AO WAS ON STATION AND SPOTTED LZ FOR TEAM. TEAM HEADED N IN DIRECTION OF LZ. AO MARKED LZ FOR POSITION MARK. AND ON THE SECOND MARK, TEAM OBSERVED APPROX 5 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, GREEN SOFT COVERS, WITH AK-47'S GET UP AND RUN FROM VIC OF LZ WHICH WAS 25 METERS NE OF TEAM AT THE TIME.

171702H TEAM INITIATED CONTACT, RECEIVED 2-3 BURST FROM AK AS ENEMY RAN FROM TEAM, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM THEN HEADED AROUND ENEMY TO LADDER ZONE. TEAM STATES THAT WHILE MOVING IN AREA THE SMELL OF ENEMY WAS STRONG. AS TEAM MOVED ON OTHER SIDE OF AO'S MARKER TEAM OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, GREEN SOFT COVERS, WITH ONE AK-47, OBSERVING TEAM. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. ENEMY WERE APPROX 20 METERS E OF TEAM. TEAM MOVED N APPROX 25-30' MORE SET UP 360 DEGREE IN LADDER ZONE AND CONTINUED TO HAVE MOVEMENT FROM 25 METERS SW. TEAM ALSO HAD MOVEMENT WHILE GUNBIRDS WERE MAKING RUNS FROM THE N, NE, AND W.

171804H FROM VIC AT931402 HELICOPTER EXTRACTED TEAM UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS WITH HELO TAKING FIRE FROM N, NE FROM APPROX 2-3 AK-47'S. TEAM OBSERVED GREEN TRACERS GO IN DIRECTION OF HELO.

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF MUD BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED/ORANGE DIRT/CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC AT921408 WAS A EXCELLENT MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 300X100 METERS CONSISTING OF LOW LAND AND 2' GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT931402 WAS A POOR LADDER ZONE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING SE TO NW FROM VIC AT921409 TO VIC AT920413 WAS RECENTLY USED BY FOOTPRINTS 1-2 DAYS OLD. A TRAIL 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC AT942414 TO VIC AT945405 WAS RECENTLY USED BY FOOTPRINTS 1-2 DAYS OLD.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 33

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL COMBS
SWIFT SCOUT, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY THE FIRST THREE DAYS AND CLEAR THE LAST DAY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0-1500'. TEMPERATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH DATE PAIM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC/NVA KIA (P)

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

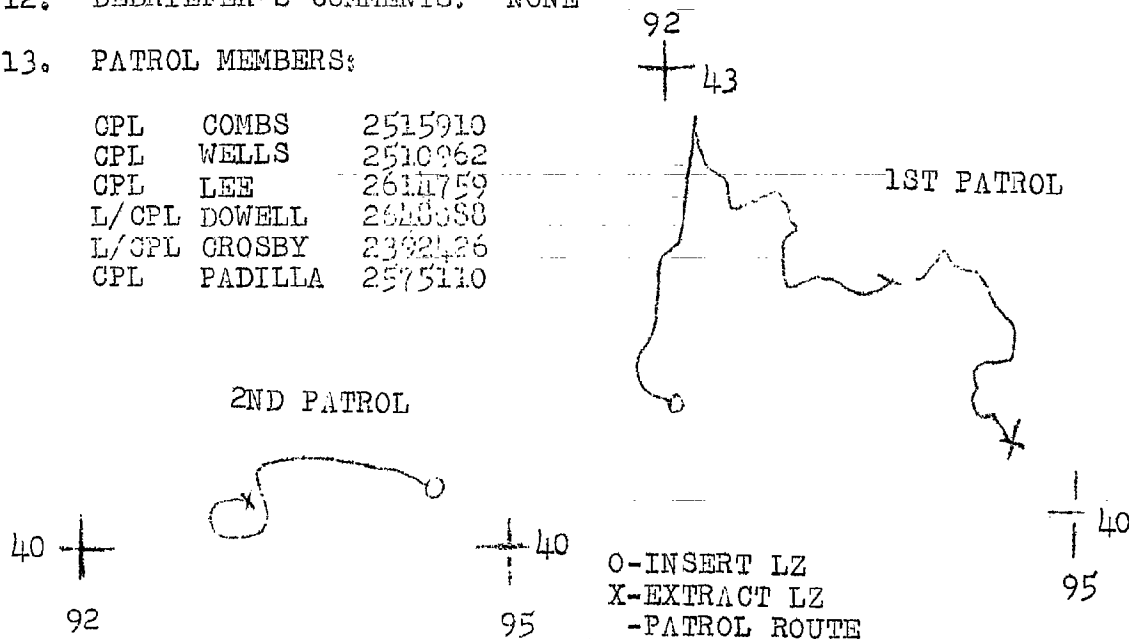
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSSIBLE BASE CAMP/BUNKER COMPLEX LOCATED AT VIC AT915419. NUMEROUS TRAILS HEADED IN THAT DIRECTION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: HOSTAGE "BUSHY" AND HOSTAGE "VICTOR" HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	COMBS	2515910
CPL	WELLS	2510962
CPL	LEE	2611759
L/CPL	DOWELL	2618088
L/CPL	GROSBY	2392426
CPL	PADILLA	2575110



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 33

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #1245-70Copy No. 4 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180930H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO F3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #1245-70

70 2220

Call Sign: CLAYPIPE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 DEC; insert haven UL(ZC1861) LT (AT8057). Extract on 22 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80
 Artillery: ALL FRI'S WILL GO THROUGH
 65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50
 65 SHAVING MUG "AA" 55.50
 65 CEMENT TAPS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: LENCH LAW
 MAR CLOUD "R"

R. L. RUE
 R. L. RUE
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

222070

COPY NO 1

OF 7

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

REMADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 COMNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 1245-70

PATROL: CLAY PIPE, "B" CO

DEBRIEFER: CPL REEDINGER

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 67014

SHEETS 8640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECON BN

DA NANG, RVN

221000H DEC 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 6 END, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 PRC-93

D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 190800H/220900H DEV 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A TRAIL NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 211345H VIC ZG200604 TEAM WAS BREASTING BRUSH WHEN THE POINTMAN SIGHTED A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING SE-NW FROM VIC ZG200604 TO AT793594. TRAIL WAS NOT RECENTLY USED AND AND LAST USED APPROX 1-2 MONTHS AGO.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC ZC201601 WAS AN EXCELLENT ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT793594 WAS AN EXCELLENT OBE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD DIRT AND GRAVEL WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPTA#99

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

SGT PARRAMORE
CLAY PIPE, "B" CO
PATROL LEADER

(3) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND FOGGY. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1500-2000'. TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL AVERAGED 60-75 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL: NONE

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH ROMEO AND LYNCH LAW DUE TO TERRAIN AND CANOPY. OP LOCATED VIC AT793594 HAS GOOD COVERAGE S.E.W. SW AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT PARRAMORE 2345656
LCPL MCGOWAN 2493486
LCPL PEREZ 2582609
LCPL ENFINGER 2604189
LCPL SISNEY 2522958
LCPL BINELETT 2612152
HM3 BAARS 2393000

ZG 81

20

0

6-INSERT
1-EXTRACT

AT 59

80

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

PTL RPT #39

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTH
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1246-70

5-3
Copy No. 1 Of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151400H DEC 70

702207

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) EnOP03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1246-70

Call Sign: AIR ROSE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OFSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8190) LR (AT8487). Extract on 20 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC SHAVING MUG "I" 40.70
NAC CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

220770

COPY NO 1 OF 7

R. L. BUB
R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 1246-70
PATROL: AIR HOSE, FOR DET.

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
200930H DEC 70

DEBRIEFING SGT JENSEN

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 (ANS 17011)

SHEET 6640 III, 16640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT

A. COMPOSITION: 19 EN

2. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

3. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7150

4. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-14, 1-M-79, 3 PLATMOBES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO BAIL AND ADJUST AIR/PARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 171420H/200746H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF ONE TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NNW-SSE WITH TWO HOLES ALONG A TRAIL. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE ANY SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER. ENHANCEMENT FROM GROUND AND TWO HOURS OF BAIL, GROUND AND ENHANCEMENT FROM GROUND.

6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171600H VIC AT929888 THE TEAM OBSERVED 15 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 6-8 MONTHS OLD. THESE HOLES WERE SIGHTED WHILE MOVING NE-SW ALONG (A BOMBED OUT) TRAIL 3' WIDE. THE TRAIL WAS NOT RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-8 MONTHS, THERE WAS IN THE PROCESS OF OVERGROWING.

181430H VIC AT824883 THE TEAM WAS MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL, VARYING 2-3' WIDE AND OVERGROWN IN A GOOD MAJORITY OF THE TRAIL, WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 HARBOR SITES. THE FIRST HARBOR SITE WAS FOUND OFF THE EAST SIDE OF THE TRAIL. IT MEASURED APPROX 12x12', AND THE SECOND HARBOR SITE WAS APPROX 25 METERS SOUTH OF THE FIRST SITE, ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE TRAIL. IT MEASURED APPROX 12x12' ALSO. BOTH HARBOR SITES WERE CLEARED OUT AND HAD BANANA LEAVES SPREAD OVER THE GROUND. BOTH HARBOR SITES WERE USED APPROX 6-8 MONTHS AGO.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH BROKEN 15-20' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF

PAGE 1 OF 2 P

REF: PTLA 1246-70

01.0000 1246-70

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED ENCLOSURE (13)

DECLASSIFIED

SGT CHAPMAN

AIR HOSE [REDACTED]

PATROL LEADER

SOFT BLACK DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT. AVERAGING 74-100 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT LZ VIC AT831888 WAS A FAIR MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 200x150 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT811871 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 500x300 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL BUSHES, RICE PADDY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E-W. LZ VIC AT821877 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 400x200 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. (3) A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM VIC AT821885 TO VIC AT821883 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM VIC AT821885 TO VIC AT821881 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING W-E FROM VIC AT816878 TO VIC AT819876 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH SCATTERED CLOUDS. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 5000 FT. TEMPERATURES AVERAGED 62-85 DEGREES DURING THE PATROL. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY. OP LOCATED VIC AT819877 HAD GOOD COVERAGE TO THE S, E, AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOVE TO VALLEY VIC AT828888 TO VIC AT821871 ALONG THE RIVER, TRAILS THROUGH OUT THE AREA WERE NOT USED WITHIN THE LAST 6-8 MONTHS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

AT 8190

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CHAPMAN	2361265
CPL REDWING	2606708
CPL HOBBS	2593700
CPL ZAIDEN	2467734
LCPL WALNER	2574262
LCPL BEADLES	2532567

PATROL OVERLAY

O Insert LZ

X Extract LZ

- Patrol Route

AT 8488

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #35

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1247-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151300H DEC 70

702208

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1247-70

Call Sign: HAWORTH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within you assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 17 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8174) LR (AT8471). Extract on 20 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70
NAC CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
R.L. BUS
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

220870

COPY NO

OF

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1247-70
 PATROL: HANWORTH, FOR DET.
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON
 DA NANG, RVN
 200900H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARMY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 171340H/200820H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A PIPE LINE, 1 SIGHTING OF AN OLD FRENCH HOUSE, 1 SIGHTING OF A 250 LB BOMB AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING VOICES AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. THE TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 172015H FROM VIC AT833724 TEAM HEARD TALKING TO THE S OF THEIR POSITION. THE VOICES SOUNDED LIKE A MALE, A FEMALE, AND A CHILD WITH A DOG BARKING. THE VOICES APPEARED TO BE MOVING ALONG A STREAMBED AND LASTED 15 MINUTES. THE TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO DARKNESS.

180930H FROM VIC AT835723 TEAM SIGHTED A 3" GALVANIZED PIPE RUNNING NE TO SW ON THE SIDE OF A HILL. TEAM FOLLOWED THE PIPE TO THE SW. IT RAN OUT OF TEAMS HAVEN AND APPEARED TO BE GOING TO A STREAM IN THE AREA. TEAM ATTEMPTED TO FOLLOW IN THE OTHER DIRECTION BUT THE PIPE WENT UNDER GROUND. THE PIPE WAS IN 22' SECTIONS WITH PUTTY AROUND THE JOINTS. THE PIPE WAS PAINTED GREEN IN PLACES AND THERE WERE SHRAPNEL HOLES IN A FEW PLACES. THERE WAS NOTHING RUNNING THROUGH THE PIPE.

181200H FROM VIC AT833724 TEAM SIGHTED ONE OLD FRENCH HOUSE MADE OF CONCRETE BLOCKS AND STEEL. THE HOUSE WAS COMPLETELY OVER-GROWN AND NOT RECENTLY USED. APPROX 15' FROM THE N CORNER OF THE HOUSE LAID A 250 lb BOMB DUD. BOMB APPEARED TO BE ALIVE AND THE TEAM DID NOT ATTEMPT TO GET NUMBER OR DESTROY THE BOMB.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT # 34

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS
 UNCLASSIFIED
 ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN. 1ST AFVN
SGT ROJEK, HANWORTH
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 40-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAM-BEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S: INSERT LZ VIC AT836727 WAS A POOR MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF A SWAMP WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT838722 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

(3) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 3,000 FT. TEMPATURE AVERAGE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-75 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON THE PATROL: NONE

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OPS IN AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS. NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ROJEK	2428977
L/CPL	BRUCE	2607262
CPL	BROWN	2601975
CPL	ISENBERG	2472533
CPL	FIELD	2606709
PFC	COULOMBE	2511279

+ 74

81

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

+ 71
84

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 34

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1248-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160930H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BrO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #1248-70

702210

Call Sign: CAYENNE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8269) LR (AT8566). Extract on 21 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50
65 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50
65 CELENT TACS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

[Signature]
E.L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN SSG FILES	
221000	
COPY NO	1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCG
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

NOFORN
UNCLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
5 YEARS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-43

OPERATION ORDER: 1248-70
 PATROL: CAYENNE, "A" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL E. C. REIDLINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA N ANG, RVN
 210845H DEC70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 180948H/210945H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 4-6 FLASHLIGHTS, ONE SIGHTING OF A REST AREA, ONE SIGHTING OF A TRENCH LINE AND ONE RECENTLY USED TRAIL. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF AREA. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 181520H FROM VIC AT834678 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN POINTMAN SIGHTED A TRENCH LINE 2'X2' RUNNING E-W ALONG FINGER. TRENCH LINE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED AS A TRAIL AT ONE TIME. TRENCH LINE HAS NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST (2) MONTHS AND MOVEMENT WAS TOWARDS THE W DUE TO GRASS BEING BENT TOWARDS THE W.

190920H FROM VIC AT828682 TEAM WAS MOVING ALONG TRENCH LINE WHEN TEAM SIGHTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE A REST AREA CAPABLE OF HOLDING 40-50 PEOPLE. TEAM FOUND FOOTPRINTS ALL ROUND AREA WHICH APPEARED TO BE BETWEEN 7-10 DAYS OLD. REST AREA WAS 80-100' WIDE, 120-130' LONG WITH AN OLD CAMP FIRE WITH A SHACK OF OLD BAMBOO 2'x3'x2'. REST AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST TWO MONTHS. THERE WAS A TRAIL 2' WIDE LEADING AWAY FROM THE REST AREA TO THE E WAS NOT RECENTLY USED WITHIN THE LAST TWO MONTHS.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #38

CONFIDENTIAL
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MORRIS
CAYENNE, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

191900H FROM VIC AT822634 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN TEAM MEMBER SIGHTED 4-6 FLASHLIGHTS 10 METERS N-NE OF TEAMS POSITION. THE FLASHLIGHTS APPEARED TO BE SEARCHING FOR TEAMS POSITION. PL CALLED F/M WITH RABBIT HUTCH 1ST ROUND AT 2050H (EOM) 2107 RESULTING IN THE ENEMY MOVING TO THE N AFTER THE SECOND ROUND LANDED.

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY FLAT TO STEEP WITH 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BAMBOO AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN HIGH/LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ'S INSERT LZ VIC AT837686 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT832675 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E-W FROM VIC AT828682 WAS RECENTLY USED BY OBSERVATION OF BROKEN BRUSH ON TRAIL.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2500 FT. TEMPATURE AVERAG DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES. EFFECTS OF WEATHER ON PATROL: NONE

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH WAR CLOUD, AND POOR WITH X-RAY DUE TO TERRAIN. OP'S WERE LOCATED VIC AT828682 HAS GOOD COVERAGE OF 360 AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS THER IS MOVEMENT TO THE NE OF HIS HAVEN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: TEAM UTILIZED ARTY WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #38

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

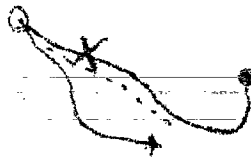
DECLASSIFIED

CPL MORRIS
CAYENNE, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	MORRIS	2599839
L/CPL	SPRINGER	2628099
CPL	MCGINTY	2581924
CPL	HOWARD	2611597
CPL	TALBERT	2570594
PVT	DRAKE	2613266
HM	JOHNSON	B560722

82
69 +



X-REST AREA

.....TRENCH

——PATROL ROUTE

○ AREA OF FLASHLIGHTS

◦ INSERT LZ

X EXTRACT LZ

66

85

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 38

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3

NOFORM
OPERATION ORDER #1249-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161100H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1249-70

702215

Call Sign: THIN MAN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT9741) (AT9738) (AT962370) W ON ROAD TO (AT940365) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT887436) (AT910456). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80, Alt: 37.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS TURFCLUB "D" 61.65
ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90
RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PAID
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

W. L. SUB
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

221570

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCG
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(2)
UNCLASSIFIED
(2)

NOFORM
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5800.4

A-44

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [REDACTED]-70
 PATROL: THIN MAN, "A" CO.
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640LV 6640III

1ST RECON BN.
 NANG, RVN
 241300H DEC 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 160935/241140 DEC 70
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 198 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 1 TRAIL (NOT RECENTLY USED) 1'-2' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW VIC AT938397, AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH A 30' TO 40' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6'-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONABLE. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 TO 300 METERS PER HOUR.
 (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC HILL 510 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 40X60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NE. EXTRACT LZ VIC947389 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100X40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT AND SMALL BOULDERS, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. NO OTHER OUTSTANDING LZ'S IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PATROL RPT #43

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MCMECKING
THIN MAN
PATROL LEADER

- (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 2' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW WAS NOT RECENTLY USED
- (4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND FOGGY WITH NEGITIVE RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 0' TO 25'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-90 DEGREES. THE WEATHER HAD NEGITIVE EFFECTS ON THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH DATE PLUM. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

CPL	MCMECKIN	2616140
LCPL	BECKER	2536101
LCPL	HOWARD	2570218
LCPL	MORONEY	2587642
LCPL	PARKS	2635046
HM	GRIMM	D895442
CPL	LANGRIDGE	2589088

ORIGINAL
X-TRACT

95
+37

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #43

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORM
OPERATION ORDER #1250-70

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171000H DEC 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1250-70

702217

Call Sign: MAIL BRUSH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 DEC; insert haven (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT958410) (AT958400) (AT953390) (AT9739) (AT962363) (AT950366) (AT9537) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT905420) (AT9243). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS TURFCLUB "D" 61.65
ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25
ROSS CEMENT TAPS 1/5 56.90
RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20
RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE PALM

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
By direction

221770	
COPY NO 1	OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED TO UNCLASS
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-45

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1250-70
 PATROL: NAIL BRUSH, CO "A" (HPB-DATE PALM)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 231400H DEC70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIP:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 190816H/231042 DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF TWO TRAIL, (1) SIGHTING OF ONE VC/NVA, (1) SIGHTING OF ONE HARBOR SITE, (3) SIGHTINGS OF SANDAL PRINTS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 181330H FROM VIC AT944407 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM VIC AT944407 TO VIC AT948412. TRAIL WAS WELL USED AND HAD DIAMOND PATTERN BOOTPRINTS OF 4-5 PEOPLE TRAVELLING NE. TRAIL WAS HARD PACKED, WELL USED AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR. ALONG TRAIL TEAM SIGHTED APPROX 12 2-3 MAN HARBOR SITES. TEAM ALSO FOUND ONE NOT RUSTED FISH CAN AND SOME FRESH CIGARETTE ASHES (0-1 DAY OLD). TRAIL USED WITHIN 1-2 DAYS.

181405H FROM VIC AT943412 TEAM WAS FOLLOWING TRAIL WHEN THEY SIGHTED ONE HARBOR SITE CONSISTING OF 1-8x5x4' LEAN-TO (BUILT WITHIN THE LAST MONTH). UNDER THE LEAN-TO THE TEAM FOUND A CAMPFIRE SITE 1-1½' IN DIAMETER WHICH WAS 3-4 WEEKS OLD. IN THE AREA TEAM FOUND DIAMOND PATTERN BOOT PRINTS 1-2 DAYS OLD (APPROX 5 SETS, RUNNING NE ON TRAIL FROM BASE CAMP). BASE CAMP WAS WELL USED, LARGE ENOUGH TO SLEEP 10 PEOPLE. LEAN-TO WAS MADE OF LOGS TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES. BASE CAMP COVERED A TOTAL AREA OF 20X20 METERS AND WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR. ALSO IN AREA WAS A ROCK OVERHANG ABLE TO SLEEP 4 PEOPLE. BASE CAMP WAS LOCATED AT BASE OF HILL NEAR STREAM.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #41

UNCLASSIFIED
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS-AFTER SIX
 MONTHS. IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

SGT REDDING
NAIL BRUSH, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

191830H VIC AT937418 TEAM WAS MOVING INTO HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA 10 METERS S OF HARBOR SITE. THE ENEMY'S HEAD WAS OBSERVED BY THE TEAM AS THE ENEMY MOVED BEHIND COVER AND OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM STATES ENEMY HAD LONG HAIR. NEGATIVE OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED.

191835H VIC AT937418 TEAM WAS MOVING TO ANOTHER HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 2 SETS OF DIAMOND PATTERN BOOTPRINTS HEADING SOUTH ON A LIGHTLY USED TRAIL. TRAIL WAS 25 METERS W OF SIGHTING OF ENEMY (REF ENTRY DTG 191830H THIS REPORT).

191840H VIC AT937418 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY SIGHTED A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING N-S FROM VIC AT937418. ON TRAIL TEAM FOUND 2 SETS OF SANDAL PRINTS. TRAIL WAS HARD PACKED AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED FROM THE AIR.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO SLOPING WITH A 20-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN TO ORANGE DIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO EASY AVERAGING 20-150 METERS PER HOUR. (2) INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT945405 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x30 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED CLAY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ VIC AT933413 WAS 100x75 METERS AND CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL BUSHES WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM ANY DIRECTION. (3) WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGING 2000' AND AVERAGE TEMPERATURES BEING 78 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH DATE PALM EXCEPT WHEN IN THE LOW LANDS WHERE THE WHIP WAS NECESSARY. NO DP'S WERE UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #41

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (2)

SGT REDDING
NAIL BRUSH, CO. "A"
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT REDDING	2476361
CPL CORTESI	2569743
LCPL WEIRMAN	2611142
LCPL HANGCOCK	2510356
LCPL COOPER	2603382
PFC KRAFOCHVIL	2599138
PFC COLEMAN	2649961

PATROL OVERLAY

O INSERT LZ

X EXTRACT LZ

- PATROL ROUTE

+ AT 9243

RFB BASE PALM CP GROUP

LT BRIED	0110455
LCPL BATES	2580718
LCPL CROSBY	2392426
PFC SEXTON	2642984
LT FELLINGHAM	0110308

AT 9540+

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PERL RPT #41

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.7
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #1251-70

5-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 181015H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
 (b) PNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #1251-70

802219

Call Sign: ACHILLES

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 DEC; insert haven (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT950410) (AT958400) (AT953390) (AT9739) (AT962363) (AT950366) (AT9537) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT905420) (AT9243). Extract on 23 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 ROSS TURFCLUB "D" 61.65
 ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25
 ROSS CEMENT TAPS 1/5 56.90
 RYDER TURFCLUB "E" 36.20
 RYDER TURFCLUB "EX" 36.20

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: DATE FALM

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

[Signature]
 U.S.
 By direction

221070	
COPY NO	OF 7

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCG
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1251-70
 PATROL: ACHILLES, "A" CO. (PPB-DATE PALM)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 231300H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-14, 1-M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 190830H/231030H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF (1) VC/NVA, (1) SIGHTING OF A GRAVE, (2) SIGHTINGS OF BUNDLES OF WOOD, (1) SIGHTING OF SANDLE PRINTS, AND ONE CONTACT WITH ONE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 201010H VIC AT943383 TEAM SIGHTED THREE SETS OF SANDAL PRINTS MOVING SW ALONG THE STREAM. ALSO FOUND WRITING (OR MARKER) DRAWN IN THE SAND. THE DRAWING WAS TWO ARROWS DRAWN TOGETHER TO FORM A FORK.

210930H VIC AT952383 TEAM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY ON THE OTHER SIDE OF A BOULDER 5' W OF THE TEAM. THE ENEMY WORE KHAKI TROUSERS A GREEN SHIRT AND WAS CARRYING AN AK-47 AND A LARGE BAG. THE ENEMY WAS MOVING ON A TRAIL TO THE N WITH THE AK AT THE READY POSITION. THE TEAM OPENED FIRE ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN (1) ENEMY KIA AND CAPTURING ONE AK-47 RIFLE WITH MAGAZINE AND A LARGE BAG CONTAINING DOCUMENTS AND MISC PERSONNEL GEAR.

221040H FROM VIC AT950383 TEAM SIGHTED A BUNDLE OF GREEN BRANCHES LAYING ACROSS THE TRAIL. THE BUNDLE LOOKED AS IF IT HAD JUST BEEN DROPPED (PAST 1-2 DAYS)

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #40

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OLCN INST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT DOAN
ACHILLES, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

221145H FROM VIC AT949583 TEAM SIGHTED ANOTHER BUNDLE OF GREEN BRANCHES WITH A BLACK SADDLE LAYING NEXT TO IT. TEAM CHECKED AREA AND FOUND ANOTHER SADDLE 50 METERS FROM THE FIRST SIGHTING.

221215H FROM VIC AT947379 TEAM SIGHTED A MARKER CONSISTING OF TWO PIECES OF BAMBOO WITH THE MARKER POINTING TO A HOLE ON THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. THE HOLE WAS OLD (3-6 MONTHS OLD AND MEASURED 3'X4'X4').

221300H FROM VIC AT945377 TEAM SIGHTED AN OLD GRAVE WITH A HEAD STONE. THE HEAD STONE HAD THE FOLLOWING WRITING: 16-4-69
NGOBADIEN

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 25-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 50-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) RE INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT947389 WAS A EXCELLENT ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 50X75 METERS AND CONSISTING OF BLOWN AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT930378 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 100X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF A BLOWN OUT AREA WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT930378 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD ZONE MEASURING 100X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF AN OLD RICE PADDY WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE NORTH.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL, 3'-4' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S FROM VIC AT949387 TO VIC954387 WAS RECENTLY USED. THERE WERE NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS LEADING OFF THIS TRAIL.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS FOGGY AND RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 700+%. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES. THE WEATHER HAD NO EFFECTS ON THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH DATE PLUM. DUE TO COMMUNICATIONS GEAR. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 EN KIA AND CAPTURED 1 AK-47 W/MAGAZINE, DOCUMENTS, AND MISC PERSONNEL GEAR.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #40

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. TAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT DOAN
ACHILLES "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA HAS RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY AS INDICATED BY THE RECENT FOOTPRINTS ON THE TRAIL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: USED ONLY FOR H&I'S
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: INITIAL READOUT OF DOCUMENTS INDICATE THEY WERE COVER CODES AND DESIGNATORS FOR THE FRONT 4.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	BALLIET	2591162
SGT	DOAN	2607117
LCPL	BREWER	2594311
CPL	MCBRIDE	2527455
LCPL	KUMLE	2619102
CPL	RUSK	2606490
CPL	BRANDON	2575922

O- INSERT
X-EXTRACT

AT

37

93
+

96 AT
+ 39

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #40

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTRL RPT #40

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW CPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-46

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1252-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190900H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1252-70

~~222570~~

702228

Call Sign: GRIM REAPER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 DEC; insert haven UL(201861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 30 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50
65 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50
65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME

WAR CLOUD "10"
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. DUB
R. L. DUB
By direction

702522	
222570	
COPY NO 1	OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCC	(1)
Div G-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1252-70
PATROL: GRIM REAPER (PPB TERRIPAN)
DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SWEETS 6640III 6640IV

1ST RECON BN
DA NANG, RVN

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210830H/300805H DEC 70
 4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY ON LAST PAGE
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 232 HOURS WITH SIGHTINGS OF 1 CAVE COMPLEX AND 2 SIGHTING OF CULTIVATED FIELDS. NEG CONTACTS. TEAM INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 211030H VIC ZC207585 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN POINT LEO PL SIGHTED CAVE COMPLEX MEASURING APPROX 25 METERS BY 20 METERS BY 5 METERS WITH TWO RACKS MADE OF BAMBOO AND STICKS. CAVE HAD NATURAL SPRING WATER RUNNING THROUGH IT AND COULD HOLD APPROX 20 PEOPLE. TEAM OBSERVED PIECES OF METAL CANISTERS THROUGHOUT THE AREA AND THERE WERE (5) METAL CANISTERS INSIDE CAVE. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA AND OBSERVED RICE AND COIN THROUGHOUT AREA ALSO. CAVE WAS WELL CAMOUFLAGED AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.
- 211030H VIC ZC207585 AND 207589 TEAM MOVED W APPROX 100 METERS FROM CAVE COMPLEX WHEN (PL) SIGHTED (1) FIELD WITH (20) ROWS OF CORN AND (10) ROWS OF POTATOES. FIELD WAS WELL KEPT AND MEASURED 20X20 METERS. TEAM THEN MOVED 100 METERS NW AND SIGHTED THE SECOND FIELD MEASURING 20X20 METERS CONSISTING OF (8) ROWS OF CORN AND (10) ROWS OF POTATOES. FIELD WAS ALSO WELL KEPT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #50

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL CLAY
GRIM REAPER "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 30' TO 60' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' TO 10' HIGH, CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS THORNS, BAMBOO AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF LARGE BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF BLACK AND RED DIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE TO EASY AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC HILL 383 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO ZONE MEASURING 50X100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT ON A SLOPE WITH TREES, WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ WAS THE SAME (HILL 383). THERE WERE NO OTHER OUTSTANDING LZ'S IN THE AREA.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NEGATIVE TRAILS SIGHTED IN THE PATROLS HAVEN.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR WITH NEG RAINFALL. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1500'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-90 DEGREES. THE WEATHER HAD NEGATIVE EFFECTS ON THE PATROL.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH TERRAPIN AND ROMEO. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN THE AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

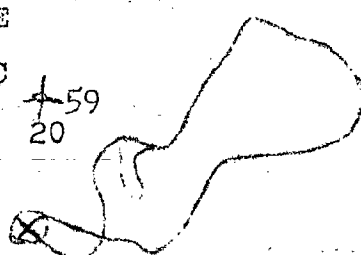
12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CLAY	2628436
PVT WARD	2662322
CPL MILLER	2470410
HM RENEVIER	B568092
CPL DEITWICH	2557731
LCPL HOOKER	2513644
IN3 HUNT	B523878

ZC

+59
20



AT

+57
80

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT #50

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS.
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

TOP SECRET
OPERATION ORDER #1254-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191615H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #1254-70

702222

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 DEC; insert haven UL(ZCL861) IR (AT8057). Extract on 30 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80
Artillery: ALL TH'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 SHAVING MUG "A" 55.50
65 SHAVING MUG "AX" 55.50
65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME
WAR CLOUD "R"

[Signature]
H. L. SUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

222770

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

TOP SECRET/NOFORN

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER

6 MONTHS OPERATING 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

5-33

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6540 IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) EnWarningO #1253-70

702222

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 DEC; insert haven UL(ZC1861) LN (AT8057). Extract on 30 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 65 SHAVING RUG "A" 55.50
 65 SHAVING RUG "AZ" 55.50
 65 CEMENT TASS 1/5 56.90

Radio Relay: POLICY GAME
WAR CLOUD "R"

151 RECUN BR 980 FILES

222170

COPY NO 1 OF 7

CO, 11thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (1)
Recon S-3 (2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-48

OPERATION ORDER: 1253-70/1254-70
 PATROL: PRIME CUT/SWIFT SCOUT, CO. "A"
 (RPB DATE PALM)
 DEBRIEFER: SGT WHITE/CPL JOHN L. BILBO
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6640 III/6640 IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 232000H DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES, 1 LAAW
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT:

SWIFT SCOUT: 210830H/231220H DEC 1970
 PRIME CUT: 210845H/231231H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 52 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 CAVE, 2 SIGHTINGS OF 22-27 ENEMY, 1 SIGHTING OF 4 LIGHTS, AND 3 CONTACTS WITH USEF. AO'S AND GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. INSERTION WAS BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTION WAS BY SPIE UNDER EMERGENCY CONDITIONS.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

221745H VIC ZC197593 TEAMS PRIME CUT AND SWIFT SCOUT WERE PREPARING HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA IN A CAVE ENTRANCE 200 METERS N OF THE TEAMS POSITION (ZC197596). ENEMY WERE EXITING FROM CAVE AND INCLUDED ONE FEMALE. THREE MEN WORE KHAKI UNIFORMS, ONE WORE GREEN UTILITIES, FEMALE WORE KHAKI TOP AND BLACK BOTTOMS. THREE ENEMY HAD GREEN BUSH COVERS, TWO HAD AK-47'S. TWO OF THE MEN LOOKED AS IF GUARDING ENTRANCE OF CAVE. TEAMS MOVED TO WITHIN 100 METERS OF THE CAVE AND BELIEVED THEY WERE SIGHTED SO TEAMS MOVED BACK. TEAM MOVED TO HAR BOS SITE VIC ZC197595 AND SET UP 360 DEGREE. THE TEAMS HAD MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE NIGHT FROM ALL DIRECTIONS.

230100H TEAMS WERE IN HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY SIGHTED 3 LIGHTS IN THE VICINITY OF THE CAVE ZC197598, AND 1 LIGHT VIC 198584, 1000 METERS SE OF THE TEAMS HARBOR SITE.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #42

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL COMBS, LCPL CORDREY
SWIFT SCOUT/PRIME CUT, CO. 7A"
PATROL LEADERS

230830H TEAMS BROKE HARBOR SITE VIC ZC197596 AND MOVED TO WITHIN 200 METERS S OF THE CAVE. TEAMS THEN MOVED TO WITHIN 50 METERS OF THE CAVE AND OBSERVED THE AREA FOR ABOUT 2 HOURS. DURING THE TWO HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE TEAM OBSERVED APPROX 22 ENEMY MOVING IN AND OUT OF THE AREA. TEAM OBSERVED GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, PITH HELMETS, AK-47'S, AND POSSIBLE PISTOLS.

231046H TEAMS INITIATED CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY BY FIRING THE LAAW INTO A CAVE FROM A DISTANCE OF 35 METERS. TEAMS ASSAULTED THE AREA RESULTING IN APPROX 5 VC/NVA KIA CONFIRMED, AND AN ESTIMATED 5-10 VC/NVA KIA PROBABLES. ENEMY BEGAN FIRING SMALL AND TEAMS BEGAN MOVING TO THE S. AO CAME ON STATION AND SUPPORTED THE TEAMS DURING THE MOVEMENT. TEAMS SIGHTED 2 ENEMY 50 METERS W OF THE POSITION AND INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA PROBABLE. TEAMS CONTINUED MOVING TO THE S AND SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA APPROX 25 METERS N OF THE TEAM. TEAMS INITIATED CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED. TEAMS ARRIVED AT THE LZ VIC ZC197595 AND CONTINUED TO RECEIVE SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM WAS SEE IN 360 DEGREE AND RECONNUED BY FIRE WHILE AO WORKED OUT WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. AO RECEIVED FIRE WHILE MAKING GUN RUNS. WHILE ON LZ TEAMS OBSERVED TWO ENEMY RUN INTO AN OPEN AREA 200 METERS TO THE SW. AO HOSTAGE PETE MADE GUN RUNS ON THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA PROBABLE. EXTRACT PERSONNEL ON CH-46 FIRED AT ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA PROBABLE.

231220H VIC ZC197595 TEAM SWIFT SCOUT WAS EXTRACTED BY SPIE WITH HELOS TAKING FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY.

231231H VIC ZC197595 TEAM PRIME CUT WAS EXTRACTED BY SPIE WITH HELOS TAKING FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY.

AFTER ACTION REPORT: AO RAN FLIGHT OF FIXED WING AND ADJUSTED ARTILLERY INTO CONTACT AREA AFTER EXTRACTS WERE COMPLETED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH A 25-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES, AND BAMBOO. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF LIGHT BRUSH, ROCKS, BOULDERS, SAND, AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BLACK TO BROWN DIRT AND CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 100-250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. (2) SWIFT SCOUT INSERT LZ VIC ZC200580 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40x60 METERS AND CONSISTING OF SMALL BRUSH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE. PRIME CUT INSERT LZ VIC ZC178584 WAS A POOR ONE HELO

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES
PTRL RPT #42

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL COMBS/LCPL CORDREY
SWIFT SCOUT/PRIME CUT CO."A"
PATROL LEADERS

JUMP OFF ZONE.. EXTRACT ZONE VIC ZC197595 WAS A POOR ONE HELO SPIE ZONE. (3) A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW FROM VIC ZC189587 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING SE TO NW FROM VIC ZC191536 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE FROM VIC ZC192588 TO VIC ZC196597 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL RUNNING SW TO NE FROM VIC ZC193590 TO VIC ZC197598 WAS RECENTLY USED. A TRAIL 1½-2' WIDE RUNNING W TO E FROM VIC ZC199582 TO VIC ZC194586 WAS RECENTLY USED. (4) WEATHER WAS CLEAR TO FOGGY DURING THE PATROL WITH THE AVERAGE CEILING OF THE CLOUDS BEING 800-2000 FT. AVERAGE TEMPERATURES DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES. THE WEATHER DID NOT EFFECT THE PATROL ANY.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO AND POLICY GAME. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S UTILIZED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 VC/NVA KIA (CONF), 12 VC/NVA KIA PROBABLES.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROLS: GOOD WITH 1 USMC NHC MED EVAC, AND 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC (E).

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: POSSIBLE LARGE BASE CAMP VIC ZC197598. THERE IS HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE AREA. RECOMMEND A QRF BE INSERTED IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA BY AO'S AND GUNSHIPS RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KBA (PROB)

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: DURING THE EXTRACTION OF PRIME CUT ON THE SPIE RIG THE SECONDARY RADIO MAN LOST HIS RIFLE WHEN THE SPIE HIT A LARGE TREE LIMB. (RIFLE NUMBER: 551611)

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SWIFT SCOUTPRIME CUT

CPL COMBS	2515910	*CPL DUNCAN	2534096
CPL WELLS	2510962	LCPL CORDREY	2573505
LCPL DOWELL	2643088	CPL PADILLA	2575110
LCPL BOWMAN	2540128	CPL LEE	2619719
**LCPL STRICKLAND	2644961	LCPL HADDEN	2594344
PFC DORN	2611025	PFC WHITE	2562370
PFC OWENS	2569620	PFC SEXTON	2642964
**DENOTES MED EVAC	W/HEAD WOUND (E)	HN SMILEY	B787825
* DENOTES MED EVAC	W/FRACTURED		
ANKLE			

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES
PTRL RPT #42

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

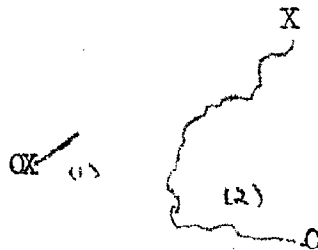
CPL COMBS/LCPL CORDREY
SWIFT SCOUT/PRIME CUT
PATROL LEADERS

PATROL OVERLAYS

- O INSERT LZ
- X EXTRACT LZ
- PATROL ROUTES

+ ZC 1361

SWIFT SCOUT/PRIME CUT



ZC 2157

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
PTRL RPT #42

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1259-70

S-3

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201500H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P0033302A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1259-70

702228

Call Sign: HAINWORTH

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 DEC; insert haven UL(AT8076) IR (AT8373). Extract on 27 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
NAC SHAVING MUG "C" 45.45
NAC SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70
NAC CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

R. L. DUB
R. L. DUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

222870

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div PSOC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

~~SECRET~~/NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1259-70
PATROL: HANWORTH, FORCE DET.
DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III, 6541 II

1ST RECON BN.
DA NANG, RVN
271000H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-PRC-93, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2-M-14, 1-M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 240814H/270900H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF CALF TRACKS (COW) LEADING W TO A RIVER THEN SW ALONG A RIVER BANK. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 240830H FROM VIC AT 814751 TEAM WAS MOVING OFF THEIR INSERT LZ WHEN THEY SIGHTED TRACKS OF A CALF LEADING TO THE S THREW FRESHLY BROKEN BRUSH FOR APPROX 50 METERS. WHEN TEAM SIGHTED A TRAIL ALONG A RIVER BED LEADING S-N. TEAM SIGHTED A MUD SLID MADE FROM A SANDAL POINTING S, ALSO SIGHTED DROPS OF TEA ON LEAFS ALONG THE TRAIL. TEAM FOLLOWED THE TRAIL APPROX 3 METERS TO WHERE THE TRAIL OF THE CALF TURNED SW OFF THE TRAIL. DUE TO BAD COMM TEAM COULD NOT PROCEED.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 100-150' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THOINS, AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 46

UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A-49

DECLASSIFIED

SGT ROJEK
HANWORTH, FOR DET.
PATROL LEADER

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC AT814751 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 400X300 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS 4' HIGH WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT822756 WAS A GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 400X400 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-8' ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL TREES 4-6' HIGH WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E-S-N.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 4' WIDE RUNNING N-S WAS RECENTLY USED BY OBSERVATION OF FRESH CALF TRACKS ON TRAIL AT VIC AT813759.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR AND RAINY WITH RAIN DURING THE NIGHT AND EARLY MORNING. CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 800-1200'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH X-RAY. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN AND LOW ALTITUDE. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN AREA COVERED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL FEELS THE VALLEY IN HIS HAVEN WAS ACTIVE BUT DUE TO BAD COMM IT COULD NOT BE PATROLED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE ENEMY IS USING CALFS FOR TRANSPORTION OF FOOD STUFFS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	ROJEK	2428977
CPL	BROWN	2601975
CPL	ISENBERG	2472533
L/CPL	BRUCE	2607262
CPL	BABENOLD	2275796
CPL	BEITO	2576976

+76

80

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

83

+73

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 46

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1260-70

702234

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
231645H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 I,II,III,IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1260-70

Call Sign: STONE PIT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 DEC; insert haven UL(BTO243) LR (BTO640). Extract on 26 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 36.80 Alt: 37.40
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
BALDY TURFCLUB "F" 43.45
BALDY TURFCLUB "W" 46.75
BALDY RABBIT HUTCH "C" 45.35
ROSS TURFCLUB "D" 61.65
ROSS TURFCLUB "K" 39.25
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: MILLEROCK
WAR CLOUD "U"

[Signature]
R. L. BUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

223470

COPY NO 2 OF 7

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
DECLASSIFIED
6 MONTHS ON

UNCLASSIFIED

A-50

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1260-70
PATROL: STONE PIT
DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET 6640 I, II, III, IV

1ST RECON EN.
DA NANG, RVN
261000H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2-PRC-25, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 230924H/261000H DEC 1970
 4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS OF 30-40 PEOPLE (VN) WORKING IN FIELDS. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 231300H FROM VIC BT04413 TEAM OBSERVED 30-40 (VN) FARMERS WORKING IN FIELDS. NEGATIVE WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION.
 - B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-8' CONSISTING OF BUSHES. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF RED SAND. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 400 METERS PER HOUR.
- (2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC BT035422 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 25X30 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC BT046410 WAS A GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 20X30 METERS CONSISTING OF SHORT GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE S.
- (3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE PATROL AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 45

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH
LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
EXEMPTION (1)

A-50

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL CLARK
STONE PIT, "B" CO.
PATROL LEADER

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS CLEAR. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000-2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 70-80 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS POOR WITH: GUNSMOKE, UNIFORM, AND MIKE. COMM WAS POOR DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	CLARK	2592071
CPL	MILAM	2603874
CPL	ASHTON	2582092
PFC	MASON	2672073
L/CPL	KALCHEK	2578633
PFC	HICKS	2546954

03

43

O-INSERT LZ
X-EXTRACT LZ
-PATROL ROUTE

40
06

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTRL RPT # 45

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX
MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #1261-70

Copy No. 1 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
131500H Dec 70

702235

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, Sheet 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003030.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #1261-70

Call Sign: ROAD TEST (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Dec; insert haven UL(AT8090) LR(AT8387). Extract on 28 Dec within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.40 Alt: 36.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SHAVING MUG "L" 40.70
SEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD "X"

R. L. Bub
R. L. BUB
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div FSCC
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)

No Debrief

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

223570

COPY NO 1

OF 7

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
3 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #1262-70

Copy No. 2 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 251015H DEC 70

702240

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640III, 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) BnWarningO #1262-70

Call Sign: COSSACK

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880448) (AT9146). Extract on 29 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 39.80
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 65 TEA TIME "AX" 59.55
 65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90
 RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
 RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85
 ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
 ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: GUNSMOKE
 WAR CLOUD "M"

R. L. EUB

By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)

(2)
 (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

COPY NO

2

7

UNCLASSIFIED

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

A-52

OPERATION ORDER: 1262-70
 PATROL: GOSSACK, "B" CO
 DEBRIEFER: JESSE JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 311300H DEC 70

PATROL DEBRIEF

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 5 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 35mm CAMERA

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 280831H DEC/311145H DEC 1971

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 63 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF A WEEK OLD CORPSE, 1 GRAVE SITE APPROX 1-2 YEARS OLD WITH A HEAD STONE AND 1 TRAIL SIGHTING.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 281030H VIC AT950383 TEAM WAS MOVING NORTH ON A HEAVILY USED TRAIL WHEN TEAM FOUND A BODY OF (1) VC/NVA ON TRAIL. NO CLOTHING WAS OBSERVED. TRAIL WAS RUNNING N-S. TEAM ASSUMED THE BODY WAS THE KIA BY ACHILLES ONE WEEK PRIOR.

291400H VIC AT947378 TEAM SIGHTED ON GRAVE APPROX 2' WIDE 4' LONG AND 1' DEEP WITH A WOODEN TOMBSTONE WITH THE FOLLOWING WRITTEN ON IT: (STAR AND NAME H. S. N. 16-4-69 BRINGING). TEAM DUG DOWN UNTIL BODY WAS UNCOVERED. BODY WAS APPROX 1-2 YEARS OLD.

291600 VIC AT947379 TEAM FOUND AN OLD ENEMY POSITION ALONG THE EAST SIDE OF TRAIL MEASURING 30X20 METERS WITH 3 FIGHTING HOLES. FIGHTING HOLES COULD HOLD APPROX 15-20 MEN. LAST USED APPROX (1) MONTH AGO.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTL RPT #54

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

1ST LT CROSS
COSSACK, "B" GO
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH A 20-25' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELE GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BUSHES AND SCRUB. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED AND ORANGE GRAVEL. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT947376 WAS A GOOD ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS AND CONSISTING OF HARD PACK DIRT WITH THE BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE SE.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE, RUNNING N TO S: FROM VIC AT946376 TO VIC AT953381 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAINFALL DURING THE NIGHT AND DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 2,000'. AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 65-70 DEGREES.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS. COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS GOOD WITH GUNSMOKE AND UNIFORM. OP VIC AT955384 HAS GOOD COVERAGE TO THE WEST BUT WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENT: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1STLT	CROSS	0110456
2NDLT	JACKSON	0113128
CPL	LEE	2388390
LCPL	PARKS	2635046
POC	JOHNSON	2601372
LCPL	HODGES	2600049
LCPL	MCGUIRE	2500306

AT 39 94
E-INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ

AT 96 38

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES
PTL RPT #54

(S)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #1265-70

Copy No. 7 of 7 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251215H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) DnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) DnWarningO #1265-70

702243

Call Sign: ELF SKIN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 DEC; insert haven UL(ZC1861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 30 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 35.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
65 TEA TIME "A" 59.55
65 TEA TIME "AX" 59.55
65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Delay: TERRAPIN
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

R. L. JUB
R. L. JUB
By direction

224370	
COPY NO	OF

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(1)
Div FSCG	(1)
Div G-2	(1)
Recon S-3	(2)
MAG ONE SIX S-2	(2)

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OF NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]
 [REDACTED] SKIN
 OPERATIONS ORDER: 1265
 DEBRIEFER: SGT JENSEN
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS: 6540 I/6640IV

1ST RECON BN
 DA NANG, RVN
 301115H DEC 1970

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT

- A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHEMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC 25, 1 PRC-93, 1-7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1-M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 3 LAAWS,

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271018H DEC 70/300820H DEC 70

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF ONE VC/NVA, ONE SIGHTING OF A BOOT FOOT PRINT, AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING APPROX 3 VOICES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

271130H VIC ZC212586 THE TEAM JUST CROSSED A STREAM, AND MOVING NORTH THREW BRUSH WHEN THE TEAM SMELT A HEAVY ODOR OF FOOD BEING COOKED, APPROX 100 METERS NE OF TEAMS POSITION. TEAM CALLED AO (HOSTAGE FARMER) WHO REPORTED ON STATION AT 1140H. TEAM MOVED N ALONG STREAM BED WHEN THE POINTMAN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY MOVING SOUTH ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF STREAM. THIS ENEMY WORE GRAY CLOTHING. (THAT WAS ALL THAT COULD BE OBSERVED). THE TEAM CHECKED OUT THE STREAM AND THEN CONTINUED TO MOVE N THROUGH

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES
 PTL RPT #48

[REDACTED]
 [REDACTED]
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS.
 IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL CHRISTIE
ELF SKIN, "A" CO
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

THE BRUSH WITH NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

271305H VIC BT212588 THE TEAM WAS AT A SECURITY HALT WHEN THE TAIL REPORTED MOVEMENT AND HEARING APPROX 3 VOICES APPROX 50 METERS E OF TEAMS POSITION MOVING S AWAY FROM TEAMS POSITION. THE ENEMY WAS REPORTED BREAKING BRUSH. HOSTAGE FIRE PLUG RELIEVED HOSTAGE FARMER AT 1320H. NO ACTION TAKEN.

271330H VIC ZC212588 THE TEAM WAS MOVING N FROM SECURITY HALT WHEN THE POINT SIGHTED 1 BOMB CRATER WITH A FOOT PRINT MADE BY A BOOT POINTING IN THE NORTHWARD POSITION. THIS FOOT PRINT WAS MADE APPROX 24 HOURS PRIOR TO THE TEAMS SIGHTING OF IT.

B. TERRAIN:

(1) AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH A 25-30' CANOPY AND A SECONDARY GROWTH 7-15' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS BOULDERS, THORNS, BRUSH AND BAMBOO. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SMALL ROCKS AND ARE FORDABLE. WATER IS IN THE LOW GROUND AND IT IS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTS OF SOFT, BROWN CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EASY AVERAGING 500-600 METERS PER HOUR IN THE GRASS LAND.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC212583 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 125x100 METERS AND CONSIST OF GRASS WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC209581 WAS AN EXCELLENT MULTI HELO ZONE MEASURING 100x100 METERS AND CONSISTING OF GRASS AND 2' SHRUBS, WITH THE BEST APPROACH FROM THE EAST OR SOUTH. THERE ARE EXCELLENT LZ'S THRU OUT THE AREA.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: NO TRAILS WERE OBSERVED IN VIC OF THE PATROL.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH CONTINUOUS RAIN FALL ALL DAY. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1500-2000'. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 75-70 DEGREES. THE EFFECTS OF THE WEATHER ON THE PATROL WERE EMERSION FOOT, HANDS.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH TERRPIN. OP VIC ZC218580 HAS GOOD COVERAGE E, S, AND SE, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT FOR EMERSION FOOT AND HANDS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS ENEMY ACTIVITY MOVING N-S ALONG THE STREAM BEDS SIGHTED. AS INDICATED IN 6-A

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT #48

DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS.
IAW JCNVINST 5500.40
INCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL CHRISTIE
ELF BAIN, "A" CO.
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

20 + 60
20

CPL	CHRISTIE	2554886
L/CPL	HODGES	2600049
L/CPL	EACHEVARRIA	2549191
CPL	HARSH	2546827
L/CPL	BROWN	2591037
L/CPL	MEFFORD	2616226
EM3	PERKINS	B786450

AT + 58
80

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
PTL RPT#48

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTH
IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~NOFORN~~
 OPERATION ORDER #1266-70

Copy No. 7 of 7 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 251400H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
 (b) DnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOR)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
 (e) DnWarningO #1266-70

702244

Call Sign: CAYENNE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 DEC; insert haven UL(ZCL861) LR (AT8057). Extract on 30 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 39.80 Alt: 35.50
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 65 TRA TIME "A" 59.55
 65 TRA TIME "AT" 59.55
 65 CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: TERRAPIN

R. L. DUB
 R. L. DUB
 By direction

101 22 004 5M S&C FILES

224470

COPY NO 1 OF 7

Distribution:
 CO, 11thMar
 Div FSCC
 Div G-2
 Recon S-3
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (2)
 (2)

~~NOFORN~~
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1266-70
 PATROL: CAYTUNE, "A" CO. (PBB-TERRAPIN)
 DEBRIEFER: CPL REIDLINGER
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014
 SHEET 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 301030H DEC 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 7 ENL,
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4-PRC-25, 1-7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3-M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 271000H/300805H DEC 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF (1) BASE CAMP AREA. TEAM HAD NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY AND DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. INSERTION AND EXTRACTION WAS BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 281300H VIC 26198598 TEAM SIGHTED BASE CAMP MEASURING 150X150 METERS CONSISTING OF (3) CAVES. 1ST CAVE HAD (2) RACKS MADE OF BAMBOO AND WOOD WITH WOVEN MATTRESS ON THEM, ABLE TO SLEEP (10) PEOPLE EACH. THERE WERE SIX WOVEN MATS ON THE DECK AND SHELVES ON WALL MADE OF WOOD. 1ST CAVE MEASURED 20'x40'x4'. 2ND CAVE CONSISTED OF (1) RACK CAPABLE OF SLEEPING (10) MEN. CAVE MEASURED 5'x15'x10' AND ALSO HAD SHELVES ON THE WALL AND DOOR INSIDE. 3RD CAVE MEASURED 6'x10'x15' WITH DOORS AND (1) WINDOW IN IT. THERE WAS ONE RACK CAPABLE OF SLEEPING (10) MEN. TEAM ALSO FOUND (2) BOAT OARS IN CAVE. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA IN AND AROUND CAVES RESULTING IN FINDING THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4 SKS RIFLES 3 POUNDS OF DOCUMENTS 3 TONS OF RICE IN ONE 55 GAL DRUM 15 8mm CANISTERS FILLED WITH RICE AND PILES ON DECK 4 BASKETS OF POWDERED CORN 2 LARGE RICE GRINDERS 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> SEVERAL POTS AND PANS TOOLS: HAMMERS, SAWS, SCREW DRIVERS SYCLES, HOES, SPADES. (1) 500LB. BOMB CUT IN HALF (1) CLAYMORE (1) 60mm ROUND
--	--

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES
 PTRL RPT #49

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-54

DECLASSIFIED

TERRAIN: (1) AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 25-30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, BAMBOO AND THICK BRUSH. STREAMBEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. WATER WAS IN THE HIGH AND LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED/ORANGE CLAY. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR.

(2) LZ INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC ZC199580 WAS A FAIR ONE HELD LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD PACKED DIRT ON A SLOPE WITH TREES WITH BEST APPROACH BEING FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT LZ WAS SAME AS INSERT. THERE WERE NO OUTSTANDING OP'S IN AREA COVERED.

(3) TRAIL INFORMATION: THERE WERE NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGHTOUT THE PATROL AREA.

(4) WEATHER INFORMATION: WEATHER DURING THE PATROL WAS RAINY WITH RAIN DURING THE NIGHT AND MORNING. THE CLOUD COVERAGE AVERAGED 1000-1500FT. THE AVERAGE TEMPERATURE DURING THE PATROL WAS 60-75 DEGREES.

(7) COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL WAS EXCELLENT WITH TERRAPIN AND ROMEO.

(8) RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

(9) CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

11: EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE WERE UTILIZED.

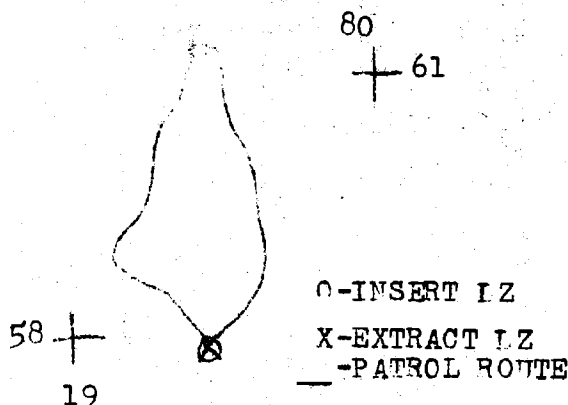
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MORRIS 2599839
PFC OWEN 2569620
CPL WELLS 2510962
CPL HOWARD 2611597
PFC SEXTON 2642964
CPL MILLER 2470410

CP GROUP

LT CREED 0110455
LT DILLINGHAM 0110308
I/CPL CROSBY 2392426



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. IAW OPNAVINS 5508.40
ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1270-70

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290945H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1270-70

71-2

Call Sign: LIL ABNER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ on 27 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT95410) (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9441) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880448) (AT9146). Extract on 30 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.65
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: GUNSMOKE

No Debrief
R. L. SUB
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
2	71
COPY NO	1 OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

NOFORN
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

4-55

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 1271-70

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291015H DEC 70

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1271-70

71 - 3

Call Sign: ICE BOUND

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance platoon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 DEC; insert haven (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880448) (AT9146). Extract on 30 DEC within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 35.50 Alt: 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.65
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.50
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 56.90
RYDER PONY BOY "L" 59.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 57.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member drags or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: GUNSMOKE 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

No Debrief
A. L. ECB
By direction

3	71
COPY NO. 1	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
(2)
(2)

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-56

NOFORN
OPERATION ORDER #1273-70

Copy No. 1 of 6 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300800H DEC 70

CANCELED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III, IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarningO #1273-70

71-5

Call Sign: WAGE EAT

1. Situation: See current INT. M'S
See current S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment

2. Mission: Establish reconnaissance balloon patrol base and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 JAN. Insert 1st (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT956410) (AT95420) (AT972) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT9147) (AT94422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT880448) (AT9146). Extract on 10 JAN within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40440 AT 39.80
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ROSS PONY BOY "D" 61.65
ROSS PONY BOY "K" 65.40
ROSS CEMENT TABS 1/5 4.90
RYDER PONY BOY "E" 57.85
RYDER PONY BOY "EX" 59.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: SEGMENT 1ST RECON S&C FILES

[Signature]
By direction

5 71		
COPY NO	1	OF 6

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar
Div G-2
Recon S-3
MAG ONE SIX S-2

(1)
(1)
NOFORN
DECLASSIFIED
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-57

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 011430Z DEC 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUHFA/CG III MAF
 RUMUHHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUHHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUHHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DEV
 RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUHHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/TOM

A

JTB

BT
 [REDACTED] //N03621//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0071 [REDACTED]
 1 TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN 61T RPT NR335-70 010001H TO 012400H DEC 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 9 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 010755H VIC AT002846
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 011220H VIC AT005399
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT00066) LR(AT00081)
 2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT00066) LR(AT00081)
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT00066) LR(AT00081)
 2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT00066) LR(AT00081)
 E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 TMS NOT INSERTED OR EXTRACTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 DEC 70

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0071 [REDACTED]
 1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT00066) LR(AT00081)
 2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT00066) LR(AT00081)
 3. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 DEC 70

PAGE 1 OF 2

Copy 3/5

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab B

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 012400H DEC 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
- D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- F. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
- G. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8365
- H. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- I. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
- J. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
- K. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT9439
- L. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT9540
- M. RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC AT8365
- N. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT8265

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0071 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- O. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8084
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. CAYENNE

(1) 010930H-TM WAS SEARCHING AN ENEMY HARBOR SITE, VIC AT958404. TAIL END MAN SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 10 METERS N OF TM MOVING ON TRAIL. ENEMY HAD GREEN COTTON UTILITIES WITH PONCHO, AK-47 AND A LARGE PACK. TAIL END OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND CAPTURE OF ALL GEAR. PACK CONTAINED 50 LBS OF RICE, 3 HAMMOCKS, MEDICAL GEAR AND MISC DOCUMENTS. TM CONTINUED TO CHECK HARBOR SITE AND FOUND TWO BOOBY TRAPS, AN 82MM MORTAR AND A CHICOM GRENADE. TM CONTINUED PATROL AND AT 1100H SIGHTED 1 ENEMY 3FT FROM POINT, VIC AT970405. TM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

TM THEN SIGHTED 3 ENEMY 35 TO 40 METERS TO NW. ENEMY FLED WHEN TM INITIATED CONTACT. TM MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ VIC AT973409 AND WAS EXTRACTED AT 1220H TO LZ 401.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ICE BOUND, MOVABLE, & NAIL BRUSH.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0071 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. LYNCH LAKE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ROAD TEST, STONE PIT, & RUDDER.

C. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS ELF SKIN, COSSACK, THIN MAN, & SWIFT SCOUT.

CP-4

BT

40071

PAGE 2 OF 2

Copy 38

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

JTB

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 021455Z DEC 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 ZEN/ FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03 82 1//

DRA/1ST RECON BN.
 REL/C-2/DMB

JA

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0184 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR336-70 020001H TO 022400H NOV 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 5 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST MAR TAOR. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) AT 020935H VIC AT 837828
 2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 020935H VIC AT 837828
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) AT 020935H VIC AT 837828
 2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) AT 020935H VIC AT 837828
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. RASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 DEC 70
 1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538)
 (AT9339) (AT9141)

PAGE 1 OF 3

copy 4 of 5

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMILVA0183

2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339) (AT9141)
3. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339) (AT9141)
4. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339) (AT9141)
5. AIR ROSE (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339) (AT9141)

6. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN 7) (AT8079) LR (AT8376)

EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 DEC 70

1. THIN MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339) (AT9141)
2. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339) (AT9141)
3. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339) (AT9141)
4. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) (AT9143) (AT9743) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9339) (AT9141)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H DEC 70
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - F. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8365
 - G. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - H. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - I. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

PAGE FOUR RUMILVA0184

- J. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
- K. THIN MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
- L. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC AT9440
- M. RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC AT8365
- N. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT8266
- O. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8135
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. POLICY GAME
 1. 021220H PPB COMMANDER REPORTED THAT HIS POSITION RECEIVED ONE INCOMING SMALL ARM ROUND FROM VIC AT940396. RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 LAAWS. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - B. NAIL BRUSH
 1. 021530H TM REPORTED THAT AN AIRCRAFT THOUGHT TO BE AN OV 10 DROPPED A WHITE SMOKE, VIC AT813856. TM WAS ABOUT 200 METERS TO S.E., VIC AT815854.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 - A. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND OF TMS COSSACK, THIN MAN, SWIFT SCOUT, & ELF SKIN.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0184 [REDACTED] L

ELF SKIN.

B. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND OF TMS NAIL BRUSH, ACHILLES, & WAGE
EANER.

C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF COMMAND OF TMS ROAD TEST, RUDDER, & STONE
PIT.

GP-4

BT

0184

PAGE 3 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 031314Z DEC 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHDNA/DFA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

DRA/1ST RECON BN. *A*
 REL/G-2/DMB

B
 [REDACTED] //N03821//
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO PUMULVA0272 [REDACTED]
 FOR COG/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 337-70 030001H TO 032400H DEC 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 12 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 030815H VIC AT028775
 2. AIRHOSE (8 MEN) AT 030937H VIC AT945405
 3. HANWORTH (8 MEN) AT 031020H VIC AT947379
 4. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 031035H VIC AT918427
 5. DONNYBROOK (7 MEN) AT 031135H VIC AT982432
 6. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 031135H VIC AT982432
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. THIN MAN (8 MEN) AT 030937H VIC AT945405
 2. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 030937H VIC AT945405
 3. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) AT 030937H VIC AT945405
 4. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 030937H VIC AT945405
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONP

PAGE THREE PUMULVA0272 [REDACTED]
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-Y04-6601

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS COMPLETED NEGATIVE

/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 DEC 70

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 DEC 70

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H DEC 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8433

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8582

D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7982

E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8946

F. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8366

G. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

H. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

I. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9243

J. AIR HOPE (8 MEN) VIC AT9446

K. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9536

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAD272 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

L. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT8366

M. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC AT8266

N. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8286

O. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8278

P. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT9741

SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT9741

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LUNGA POINT

(1) 031325H-TM SIGHTED 12 ENEMY VIC, AT928426. ENEMY MOVING N ACROSS OPEN AREA. 8 ENEMY WEARING BLACK PJ'S, 4 GREEN UTILITIES. 1 BUSH COVER, 3 AK-47'S & 4 PACKS OBSERVED. ENEMY 500 METERS TO SE OF TM. 6TH MARINES ORP INSERTED AT 031513H.

B. LIL ABNER

(1) 031035H-TM SIGHTED CAVE, VIC AT898779, 6MX5MX25M. ENTRANCE PARTIALLY COVERED BY FOLIAGE. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

C. HANWORTH

(1) 031130H-TM LOCATED 2 GRAVES APPROX 6-8 MONTHS OLD VIC AT941393.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAD272 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FOUND 2 BODIES WRAPPED IN PONCHO COVERED WITH 3 INCHES OF DIRT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THE NAIL BRUSH, ACHILLES, & WAGE EARNER.

B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL PAGE CONSISTING OF THE ROAD TEST, RUDDER, & STONE PIT.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C: IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON CONTROL BASE CONVENTING OF THE
AIR HOSE, HANWORTH, SADDLE BAG, DE HYEDUNG, & LUNCA POINT.
IMPRESSIVE ASSUMED COMMAND OF C-119 IF ONE SON KING FROM POLISH
GAME.

GP-4

BT

#0272

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 041811Z DEC 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH BFGA
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/YMD TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMHA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ASN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/CG ONE EIGHT
 RUMUMHA/CG ONE DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMUMHA/CG ONE DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMUMHA/CG ONE DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMUMHA/CG ONE DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMUMHA/CG ONE DA SPECIAL ZONE
 ST

DRA/1ST RECON BN.
 REL/G-2/DMB

1A

//NO3821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVAB423
 I. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 338-70 040001H TO 042400H DEC 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 12 TM OPERAT 9 LOC WITHIN
 FIRST MARDIV TADR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 DEC 70
 NONE
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 DEC 70
 1. STONE PIT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7967) LR(AT8462)

PAGE THREE RUMULVAB423
 2. RUDDER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7967) LR(AT8462)
 3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7967) LR(AT8462)
 PAGE 1 OF 3

602385

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H DEC 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9438
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8362
 D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 E. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 F. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC AT8365
 G. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. ACHILLE'S (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 I. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9342
 J. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
 K. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
 L. RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC AT8365
 M. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT8365
 N. NAIL BUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8405
 O. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8178
 P. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT9641
 Q. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT9741

PAGE FOUR RUMULVAD423 [REDACTED]

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LUNGA POINT

(1) 041000H TM SIGHTED 6 ENEMY MOVING S.E. IN TRAIL, VIC AT928427. ENEMY HAD 6 PACKS, 4 AK-47, 2 BUSH HATS, 4 ENEMY HAD GREEN UTILITIES, 2 IN BLACK PJ'S.

NO ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE ENEMY FLED.

B. SADDLE BAG

(1) 040840H TM MOVING TO S.W. ALONG RIDGELINE, VIC AT973419. TM TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP IN LZ BUT DEVICE DELAYED DETONATING FOR SEVERAL SECONDS, PLAST LEFT CRATER 3'X3'X5'. NEGATIVE FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. TM REPORTED AREA HAD NUMEROUS BOOBY TRAPS

C. DONNY BROOK

(1) 040900H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING S.W. INTO TREELINE, VIC AT975424.

ENEMY HAD NEGATIVE PACKS OR WEAPONS AND WAS APPROX. 200 METERS S.W. OF TM.

(2) 041330H TM WALKED INTO ACTIVE BASE CAMP THAT HAD 4 ENEMY PRESENT, VIC AT965421. TM INITIATED CONTACT BUT ENEMY FLED. ENEMY HAD 2 PACKS, 4 AK-47'S & PISTOL, CARTRIDGE BELT, AND CHICOMS. NO ENEMY CASUALTIES. 5TH MARINES QUICK REACTION FORCE INSERTED. TM LINKED UP WITH QUICK REACTION FORCE AND CAPTURED

PAGE FIVE RUMULVAD423 [REDACTED]

1. PISTOL, 1 AK-47, CHICOMS, AND FIELD RADIO; TM IS STAYING IN AREA WITH QUICK REACTION FORCE FOR THE NIGHT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE 2 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS HALL
BRUSH, ACHILLES, & WAGE BARABE.
B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF
TMS ROAD TEST, RUDDER, & STONE PIT.
C. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS
AIR HOSE, HANWORTH, SADDLE BAG, DONNY BROOK, & LUNGA POINT.
GP-4
BT
#0423

PAGE 3 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 051401Z DEC 70
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
RUMUHHA/CG FIRST MAF
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMUHHA/HAG ONE SIX
RUMUHHA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAN DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AH
RUMUHHA/HACG ONE EIGHT
RUMHBPB/CG SECOND RECON BDE
RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMHBDNA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN.
REL/G-2/DMB

John M. TTB

BT
I TOC-FCR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0587
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RECON G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 0530-70 050001H TO 052400H DEC 70 (U)
1. (C) CP 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 3 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAGS. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD TMS (INCL 1 DIVING
TM).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
NONE
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. RUDDER (6 MEN) AT 050250H VIC AT034058
2. STONE PIT (6 MEN) AT 050300H VIC AT034058
3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 050300H VIC AT034058
4. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 050330H VIC AT060415
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 DEC 70

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0587
1. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT01800) LR(ZC2157)
2. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7907) LR(AT0462)
PAGE 3 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED

3. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7967) LR(AT8462)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 DEC 70

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 0524Z0H DEC 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT3382

D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT3046

F. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

G. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8484

H. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9342

I. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT9442

J. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9442

K. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

L. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT9277

M. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT9540

4. (C) INCREASE, DECREASE IN AVAIL. RECON TMS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVABSEF [REDACTED]

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LYNCH LAW

(1) (LE) 041950H P.P.B. POSITION HAD ENEMY MOVEMENT. VIC AT814561. FRIENDLIES FIRED CLAYMORE MINE, M-79, & M-26'S IN RESPONSE, WITH NEG RETURN FIRE FROM ENEMY. CHECKED POSITION IN MORNING WITH NEG RESULTS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. RECON PN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AT 051200H TO CHECK BRIDGES VIC AT914587 (NEW DAI LOC), AT948726 (CGEB), AT997728 (CAU DO), 87032647 (TU CAU), & AT990641 (HA DONG). DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1315H WITH NEG RESULTS.

B. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS NAIL BRUSH, WAGE EARNER, & ACHILLES.

C. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS LUNGA POINT, HANWORTH, AIR HOSE, & SADDLE BAG.

D. THE C.P. FOR THE ROUT AT P.P.B. HAVEN NR230P WAS ESTABLISHED ON 05 DEC. TMS WILL INSERT IN 06 DEC.

E. RECON PN DIVERS WERE INSERTED AT APPROX 041030H INSERTED IN SEARCH OF A DOWNED AH-1G VIC 870372. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1230H WITH NEG RESULTS.

GP-4

BT

#0537

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 061525Z DEC 70
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMOMPA/CG III MAR
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIN
RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAN DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMKBPM/CG SECOND TOKMO BDE
RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DIN SPECIAL ZONE
KRUHMDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT

ERA/1ST RECON BN.
REL/G-2/DMB

JVB

BT
//NO 3321//
I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVABD1 A/C [REDACTED]
FOR COC/I OC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NO 840-70 0600ZIN TO 062400H DEC 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 25 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC JIKMIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TMS).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) AT 060822H VIO AT 063604
2. CATENNE (7 MEN) AT 061022H VIO 0618098
3. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) AT 061243H VIO 061673
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
NONE
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 DEC 70
1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) LEAVEN (AT8878) LR (AT8376)
2. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) LEAVEN (AT8846) S TO (AT9443) SE TO (AT9542) S TO

PAGE 1 OF 3

545

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMILVAB031 [REDACTED]
(AT9541) E TO (AT 9741) S TO (AT9735) SW TO (AT962370) S TO (AT962362) W

ALONG ROAD TO (AT94036) N TO (AT94036) NW TO (AT9141) N TO (AT910.17)
NW

TO (AT887436) NE TO (AT912450) TO CLOSE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 DEC 70

1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8845) LR (AT8376)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS ARE OF 062420H DEC 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8108

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8802

D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

E. WAS CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946

F. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8332

G. (-: 8) 83 (7 MEN) VIC AT8464

H. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9441

I. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT8542

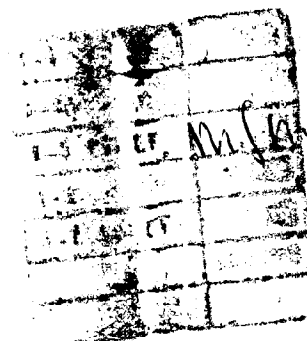
J. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT8442

K. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT2065

L. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

M. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8277

N. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8442



PAGE FOUR RUMILVAB031 [REDACTED]

Q. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1959

P. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8266

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHT I GS & CONTACTS

A. CAYENNE

(1) 061430H TM LOCATED ENEMY BASE CAMP, VIC ZC190594. BASE CAMP HAD 2 HOOTCHES 6'X6'X12' LONG, 15 METERS APART, EACH HAVING A BUNKER 4' DEEP, 6' LONG. 1 ROCK CAVE LOCATED, 6'X6'X6'. TM LOCATED ARMS CACHE CONSISTING OF 26 ROCKETS, BELIEVED TO BE B-40'S, EACH ONE 3 1/2' LONG WITH 6 PINS. CACHE ALSO INCLUDED 4X82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 2 CONNISTERS LIGHT WEIGHT MACHINE GUN AMMO AND 1 US M-16 RIFLE.

TM ALSO FOUND DISCS MADE OF COCONUT AND PLASTIC SHELLS, PIECES OF PLASTIC MATERIAL AND 1 BOTTLE OF SALT TABS. TM WILL DESTROY ALL EXCEPT US M-16 RIFLE.

B. PRIME CUT

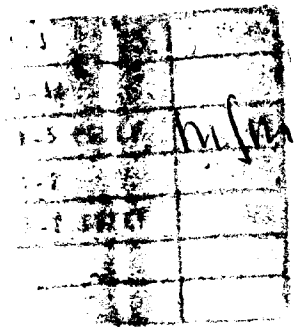
(1) 061515H TM LOCATED CAVE, VIC AT826669. CAVE COULD SLEEP 8 TO 19 PERSONNEL.

LAST USED 6 MONTHS AGO.

PAGE 2 OFC3

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]



PAGE FIVE RUMI.VA0051 [REDACTED]

C. SADDLE BAG

(1) 060345H IN LOCATED BUNKER, VIC AT551404. BUNKER WAS 6' WIDE, 6' LONG, 5' DEEP WITH 4 LAYERS OF 4 INCH LOGS COVERING TOP OF BUNKER AND 2 INCHES OF DIRT ON TOP. BUNKER HAD 2 ENTRANCES. NOT USED IN 8 MONTHS

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THE WAGE EARNER, NAIL BRUSH, AND ACACILIS.

B. ROCK MAT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THE PRIME CUT AND GRIM READER.

C. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THE AIR ROSE, HANWORTH, SADDLE BAG, AND LUNGA POINT.

GP-4

BT

0651

PAGE 3 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED
[REDACTED]

2NY CCCCC
 O P 071500Z DEC 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABT DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMO BDE
 RUMHQDA/SA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/D3A USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/G-2/TOM

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
 1/400321/

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0740
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MII. ROKMO G-2 ADV, GPD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT A7341070 070001H TO 072400H DEC 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACB. 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY SINCE 1 DIVING
 TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) AT 072030H VIC AT326772
 2. DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) AT 070025H VIC A7833632
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 072030H VIC AT326772
 2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 071015H VIC BT130550
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 DEC 70
 NONE

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0740
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 DEC 70
 NONE
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 072400H DEC 70

PAGE 1 OF 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "L" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7553
 E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

F. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 I. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 J. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8382
 K. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 L. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 M. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 N. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 O. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 P. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE [REDACTED]
 PAGE FOUR RUMULVA0745 [REDACTED]

A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 U. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WAGE EARNER
 (1) 070835H-TM LOCATED 10.000Y TRAP ARMY CANNISTER ON RIDGELINE VIC AT 845847. CANNISTER CONTAINED 1 1/2 POUNDS OF C-4 AND 3 BLASTING CAPS. WIRE LED FROM CANNISTER, APPEARED TO BE ONE MONTH OLD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

(2) 071255H-TM LOCATED RY STREAM BED APPROX 1' WIDE, RUNNING S TO N VIC AT835847. STREAM BED WALL CAMOUFLAGED AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN PAST WEEK.

B. AIR HOSE
 (1) 071145H-TM HEARD TALKING OF AN ESTIMATED 4 TO 12 ENEMY, VIC AT 938404. ENEMY WAS 200 METERS E OF TM, BETWEEN TM AND IMPRESSIVE PPB. TM COORDINATED WITH IMPRESSIVE PPB AND 25 MEN OF 1ST PLATOON OF M/3/3 MOVED OFF OF PPB AT 1300H IN ATTEMPT TO PUSH ENEMY INTO AMBUSH SET UP BY TM. INFANTRY SHEPT FROM SE TO NW WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND RETURNED TO PPB AT 1700H. RECON TM CONTINUED PARADE.

C. CAYENNE
 (1) 071325H-TM LOCATED LARGE NATURAL CAVE 6' HIGH, 20' WIDE, 20' LONG, VIC ZC190503. TM FOUND 2 BENT BOLTS, WEATHER PROOFING PLASTIC, OLD HELMET, OLD

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA0745 [REDACTED]
 CHOW CANS. CAVE WAS NOT USED IN PAST 3 TO 4 MONTHS. NO SECONDARY ENTRANCES OR TUNNELS.

(2) 071420H-TM WAS NOVA [REDACTED] TRAZLE VIC ZC108532 WHEN POINT AND PATROL LEADER SMELLED CANNISTERS THEN HEARD SAFETIES GOING OFF ON WEAPONS. TM OPENED FIRE ON ENEMY RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA. TM RECEIVED TWO 5 TO 6 ROUND BURSTS OF ENEMY FIRE FROM APPROX 2 ENEMY. TM PULLED BACK 15 METERS AND SET UP DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S, E, & N APPROX 13 TO 15 HOURS. WAS CALLED. CAME ON SCENE ON
AT 1437H AND FIRED IN ONE OF THE TH. SIGHTED ONE ENEMY REMAINING
A018 LINE OF FIRE AND COVERED TM AS TM MOVED. SIGHTED ONE ENEMY REMAINING
AND THREW M-26 AND HP. SIGHTED RECOLLIGED IN ONE ENEMY KIA. TH MOVED
LZ AND WAS EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER. SIGHTED ONE ENEMY REMAINING
LEADER SUFFERED TWO WOUNDS. SIGHTED ONE ENEMY REMAINING
LOWERED TO DECK.

- 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: SIGHTED ONE ENEMY REMAINING OF THE
- A. SEGMENT IS RECON. SIGHTED ONE ENEMY REMAINING OF THE
- NAIL BRUSH, ACHILLES, SIGHTED ONE ENEMY REMAINING OF THE
- B. ROCK MAT IS RECON. SIGHTED ONE ENEMY REMAINING OF THE
- GRIM REAPER & PRIME SIGHTED ONE ENEMY REMAINING OF THE
- C. IMPRESSIVE IS RECON. SIGHTED ONE ENEMY REMAINING OF THE
- TMS HANWORTH, LUNGA, SIGHTED ONE ENEMY REMAINING OF THE

GP-4
BT
#0745

PAGE 3 OF 9

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
O P 081245Z DEC 70
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMOMPA/CG IIR HAF
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
INFO RUMUWLA/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE / IN DZ / AM
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
RUMHBPM/CG SECOND BOKMO IDE
RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL TOW
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L //NOFORN//
I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

DRA/1ST RECON BN
REL/G-2/DMB

COMM NOTE: CORRECTED COPY.
PORTION CORRECTED BY COMM
CENTER. DESTROY ALL PREVIOUS
COPIES.

PAGE TWO RUMUVA3863 [REDACTED]
FOR CDC/TOC/0-2/3-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, 1ST RECON
FIRST RECON BN SHI RPT OF 342-10 083001H TO 082402H DEC 70 (C)
1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON 115 THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVISION).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
NONE
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
NONE
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 085000Z
1. ICE BOUND AT 0800Z 4PM 0800Z 0830Z LR (AT 0830Z)
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED OF 08 DEC 70
NONE
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 080000H DEC 70

PAGE 1 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED

4065

DECLASSIFIED
[REDACTED]

PAGE THREE RUMILVA0868

- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- C. WAR CLOUD "E" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
- D. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
- E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT3382
- F. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8332
- G. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8332
- H. WAGE EARNER (3 MEN) VIC AT3289
- I. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT3277
- J. PRIME CUT (3 MEN) VIC AT8266
- K. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT3065
- L. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT0440
- M. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
- N. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9545
- O. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT9539
- P. AIR ROSE (8 MEN) VIC AT9342
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE COMMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

PAGE FOUR RUMILVA0868

- A. DONNY BROOK
- (1) 080840H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY MOVING SE ON TRAIL, VIC AT8138. ENEMY HAD RAIN COATS, JACKS, AND 1 RIFLE. TM WAS 500 METERS S OF ENEMY. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN AS ENEMY QUICKLY DETERIORATED.
- (2) 081000H TM MADE CONTACT WITH 2 ENEMY IN A NATURAL ROCK HOLE, VIC AT918454, RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. ENEMY WORE GREEN UT RATS, HAD BLACK SANDALS, AND MOISTENED LONG HAIR. ENEMY WAS DARK SKINNED IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION AND APPEARED TO BE AFRICAN. 19-20 YEARS OLD. ENEMY HAD A RIFLE WITH 10 POUNDS OF RICE, A ROUND BADGE WITH GREEN BACKGROUND AND A RATING ON IT. ENEMY HAD PICTURE OF MAN HOLDING A RED AND WHITE GREEN FLAG.
- 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
- A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR 1ST COMBAT PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS WAGE EARNER, NAIL BRUSH, AND ACHILLES.
- B. ROCK MAT IS CALL SIGN FOR 2ND COMBAT PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS PRIME CUT AND GRIM REAPER.
- C. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN FOR 3RD COMBAT PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS AIR ROSE, HANWORTH, SADDLE BAG, LUNGA POINT, AND DONNY BROOK.
- D. DIVER CHECKED BRIDGES OVER RIVER AND DAMO WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

GP-4

H

0868

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 091505Z DEC 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHQA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

DRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/G-2/DMB

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1008

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR343-70 290001H TO 092400H DEC 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACT IONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. ICEBOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 7938) LR (AT 8235)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 DEC 70

1. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT 940458) (AT 9443) (AT 9542) (AT 9541) (AT 9741) (AT 9738) (AT 962370) (AT 962363) W ALONG ROAD (AT 940364)

CAT 944380) (AT 9141) (AT 910415) (AT 889435) (AT 910455) TO CLOSE.

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 DEC 70

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA 1008 [REDACTED]

1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8079) LR (AT8376)
2. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8086) LR (AT8581)
3. DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/F/1)
4. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT7967) LR (AT8402)
5. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT7967) LR (AT8402)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192400 DEC 70
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - F. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - G. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - H. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT8185
 - I. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8177
 - J. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8355
 - K. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8165
 - L. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT9439
 - M. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 - N. DONNYBROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9345

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 1008 [REDACTED]

- O. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC AT9540
- P. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
NONE
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 - A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS WAGE EARNER, NAIL BRUSH, & ACHILLES.
 - B. ROCKMAT IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS PRIME CUT & GRIM REAPER.
 - C. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS AIR HOSE, HANWORTH, SADDLE BAG, LUNGA POINT, & DONNYBROOK.
 - D. RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AT 090930H ON BRIDGE CHECKS & RETURNED AT 1230H WITH RESULTS: TU CAU WATER TOO SWIFT TO DIVE, HA DONG AWAITING CONSTRUCTION, CAUDO UNDER CONSTRUCTION, COBBS WATER TOO SWIFT TO DIVE, NEW DAI LOC UNDER CONSTRUCTION, & LIBETY AWAITING CONSTRUCTION.

GP-4

BT

1008

PAGE 2 OF 2

⑦

ZNY CCCCC

O P 101503Z DEC 70

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO RUMUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC GDE

RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/G-2/TOM

1-1	
1-2	
1-3	
1-4	
1-5	
1-6	
1-7	
1-8	
1-9	
1-10	

I TOX=FOR G-2 ADV

AGE TWO RUMULVA1142

FOR CDC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR344-70 100001H TO 102400H DEC 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) AT 101532H VIC AT820774

2. WAGE EARNER (9 MEN) AT 101536H VIC AT865824

3. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) AT 101611H VIC AT932443

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT886435) (AT910456) (AT9446) (AT9446)

(AT9542) (AT9541) (AT9741) (AT9739) (AT962362) WEST ON ROAD TO

(AT940364) (AT940364) (AT9141) (AT910416).

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7967) LR(AT8462)

2. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7967) LR(AT8462)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENTED WEATHER

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1142

1. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 DEC 70

1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7988) LR(AT8265)

2. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT886435) (AT910456) (AT9446) (AT9446)

PAGE 1 OF 2

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

(AT9542)(AT9541)(AT9741)(AT9739)(AT962362) WEST ON ROAD TO (AT949367)
(AT940384)(AT9141)(AT910416).

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 DEC 70

1. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7988) LR(AT8285)

2. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7988) LAR(AT8285)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H DEC 70

A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952

D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

F. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN AT8382

G. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN AT8382

H. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) HAVEN AT8363

I. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN AT8164

J. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN AT9338

K. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN AT9441

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

TH
M. M.

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1142

L. HANWORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN AT9540

M. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN AT 9440

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DONNY BROOK

(1) 101000H TM SIGHTED 2 CAMP FIRES, VIC AT934443. TM CALLED FM BUT CANCELLED DUE TO DETERIORATION OF WEATHER.

(2) 101330H TM SIGHTED 3 ENEMY IN BASE CAMP, VIC AT934443. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES. THIS WAS SAME LOCATION AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED CAMP FIRES. TM RECOMMDED TGT FOR GRF BUT WAS NOT COMMITTED. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 1011 AND GUNSHIPS FIRED INTO THE BASE PRIOR TO EXTRACT. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF THE COMMAND OF ACHILLES AND NAIL BRUSH.

B. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF THE COMMAND OF LUNGA POINT, SADDLE BAG, AIR HOSE, AND HANWORTH.

C. ROCK MAT IS CALL SIGN OF THE COMMAND OF GRIM REAPER, AND PRIME CUT.

GP-4

BT

#1142

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 111215Z DEC 70

FM CG FIRST MARDEY

TO RUMUFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG ICI NAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST EN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAC ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMC TWO

INFO RUMUALA/TWENTY FIFTH INFANTRY DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV 20

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBM/CG SECOND BRIGADE BDT

RUMHDA/SA CHANG SA SPECIAL FORCE

RUMHDA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

1 YOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1200

FOR CGC/TCG/3-2/5-2/107 MIL AGV E&S ADV, GRD BRN

FIRST RECON BN BYT AT 110000H TO 112000H DEC 70 (US)

1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON YOC THERE ARE 3 TAB OPEN AT 7 LOC WITHIN FIRST MARDEY COR, 10 TAB PREP FOR FLD DUTY SINCE 1 DECEMBER 70.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. ICEBOLD (6 MEMO AT 110000H VIO AT001070

2. STONE PIT (7 MEMO AT 110000H VIO AT027100

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. GRIM REAPER (7 MEMO AT 110000H VIO AT000600

2. PRIME CUT (6 MEMO AT 110000H VIO AT004000

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 DEC 70

1. LIL ABNER (7 MEMO AT 110000H VIO AT024010

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1200

PAGE 3 OF 5

2. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL:2018000 LR:AT08000
 3. RYUKU (8 MEN) HAVEN UL:2018000 LR:AT08000
 4. ROAD TRST (8 MEN) HAVEN UL:2018000 LR:AT08000
 5. EXTRACYS PLANNED FOR 12 DEC 70
 NONE
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 110000H DEC 70
 A. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) (8 MEN) VIC AT0136
 B. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) (8 MEN) VIC AT0433
 C. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) (8 MEN) VIC AT 0362
 D. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) (8 MEN) VIC AT0932
 E. WAR CLOUD (8 MEN) (8 MEN) VIC AT0546
 F. ACHILLEUS (7 MEN) VIC AT0508
 G. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT0508
 H. YONBOJID (6 MEN) VIC AT0508
 I. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC AT0508
 J. RADDLE BAR (6 MEN) VIC AT0508
 K. LUNGA POINT (6 MEN) VIC AT0508
 L. HAWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT0508
 M. ACH HONE (6 MEN) VIC AT0508
 4. (C) THEREABOUTS (6 MEN) (6 MEN) RECON T-10

PAGE FOUR 200

A. INCREASED MNR

B. DECREASED MNR

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SEGMENT PPB

(1) 110200H-TH REPORTED ONE MOUND WITH AREA FIRE WAS 2000
 100 METERS S OF POSITION. VIC AT0508. AREA FIRE WAS 2000
 ARTILLERY ON CALL. AREA FIRE WAS 2000. AREA FIRE WAS 2000.

B. STONE PIT

(1) 110900H-TH REPORTED ONE MOUND WITH AREA FIRE WAS 2000
 TM VIC AT0508. AREA FIRE WAS 2000. AREA FIRE WAS 2000.
 NEG RESULTS.

(2) 111000H-TH REPORTED ONE MOUND WITH AREA FIRE WAS 2000
 920450. AREA FIRE WAS 2000. AREA FIRE WAS 2000. AREA FIRE WAS 2000.
 CALLED ON STATION AND REPORTED NO MOUND OR ORDNANCE. NEG RESULTS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SEGMENT IN CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTED OF THE

NAIL BRUSH & ACHILLEUS.

B. THEREABOUTS (6 MEN) (6 MEN) RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTED OF THE
 STONE PIT, LUNGA POINT, ACH HONE, HAWORTH, & RADDLE BAR.

C. RECON BN DIVISION DEPARTED AREA 110000H FOR RECOVERY OF JPPH VIC
 87042021 JPPH WAS OFF ORDNANCE WITH A PERSONNEL IN RESULTS OF
 CURRENT BENEATH BRIDGE. AREA FIRE WAS 2000. AREA FIRE WAS 2000.
 BRIDGE BUT WAS UNSUCCESSFUL.

GP-4

BT

#1269

PAGE 2 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED

1000

ORA/1ST RECON BN
REL/G-2/TOM

[illegible]

PAGE THREE RUMBLE [REDACTED]
(AT887436)(AT910401)
2. ELF SKIN (7) (AT887436)(AT910401)(AT940385)(AT9542)(AT98812)(AT97413)
(AT97338)(AT988375)(AT988375)(AT940385)(AT940385)(AT910401)(AT910401)
(AT987436)(AT988375)

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA 1375

PAGE FIVE BUNOLVA 1275

0128ZUSM TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY NO LONG IN VISION
ENEMY HAD 120 METERS W OF TM, WEARING GREEN CAMO
SANDALS WITH NEGATIVE WEAPONS. PL BY SAW 10 AM
RESULTS IN 1 ENEMY KIA; ENEMY R AFRORD.

UNCLASSIFIED

AND LONG TRIMMED HAIR. THE CAPTURED 1 BAG CONTAINED 1 CHICOR,
MISC. GEAR.

B. LIL ABNER

(1) 121200H T1 FOUND 11 TO BE NATURAL CAVES MADE OF BOULDER 2 TO 3 FT.
WIDE, VIC ATSEBRO. DEPTH VARIED FROM 10 TO 20 TO 30 FT. THERE WAS NO
SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN OR AROUND CAVES. CAVES COULD HOLD FROM 3 TO
15 MEN EACH.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF P.F.B. COMMAND OF THE ACHILLE AND NAUL CRUSH.
B. IMPRESSIVE IS CALL SIGN OF P.F.B. COMMAND OF THE LONG POINT, STONE

PAGE SIX RUMULVALSYE [REDACTED]

PIT, AIR ROSE, MINARTY, AND SADDLE BAG.

RECON DIVERS WENT TO THE BRIDGE VIC ATSEBRO TO CHECK A ROK VEHICLE
WHICH HAD PLUNGED INTO THE LONG THANH RUIT. DUE TO SWIFTNESS OF CURRENT
THE DIVERS COULDN'T ENTER THE WATER.

GP-4

BT

#1378

PAGE 5 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

V73

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 131621Z DEC 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBFM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DNA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/DJC

BT
 [REDACTED] //N03621//
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1481 [REDACTED]
 FOUR COC/TOC/G-2/8-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT TRP NR 347-70 130001H TO 132400H DEC 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 23 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 11 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM)
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) AT 130839H VIC ZC199581
 2. RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 131055H VIC AT 792600
 3. FLF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 131213H VIC AT 954386
 4. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 131226H VIC AT 921408
 5. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 131252H VIC AT 938438
 6. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 131210H VIC AT 945405
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 131213H VIC AT 945386
 2. AIR HOSE (8 MEN) AT 131226H VIC AT 921408
 3. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 131252H VIC AT 938438
 4. HANWORTH (8 MEN) AT 131210H VIC AT 945405
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. MINK COAT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1481 [REDACTED]
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE

PAGE 1 OF 3

4 of 5

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 TH MINK COAT NOT INSERTED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 DEC 70
 1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 3. MINK COAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1801) LR(AT8067)
 4. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT 9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT9741)
 (AT9738) (AT 962370) TO W ALONG ROAD (AT 940365) (AT940384)
 (AT 9141) (AT 910417) (AT 884756) (AT 910456) TO CLOSE.
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 DEC 70
 1. ACHILLEFS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 2. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 3. ICEBOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7988) LR(AT8285)
 4. STONE PIT (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT9741) (AT9738) (AT962370) TO W ALONG ROAD (AT940365) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT887436) (AT910456) TO CLOSE.
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H DEC 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8130

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1481 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 F. ACHILLEFS (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. ICEBOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT8085
 I. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC AT9144
 J. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8373
 K. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC AT2058
 L. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT2058
 M. ELE SKTN (7 MEN) VIC AT9537
 N. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT9344
 O. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 P. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT9241
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TNS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. AIR MORE

PAGE 2 OF 3

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1481 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 (1) 130740H TM SIGHTED 4 ENEMY, 3 MEN, 1 WOMAN, APPROX. 300 METERS TO N.E. VIC AT914400. ENEMY WAS MOVING SW-NE THROUGH VALLEY WITH 3 PACKS AND 1AK-47. ONE ENEMY WORE BLACK UTILITIES, TWO WORE BLACK TROUSERS WITH BLUE SHIRTS, ONE WORE GREEN UTILITIES. TM WAS NOT ABLE TO DIRECT SUPPORTING ARMS DUE TO POOR COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION. TM WAS UNABLE TO USE SMALL ARMS DUE TO DISTANCE AND THICK VEGETATION.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

B. SWIFT SCOUT

(1) 131400H TM FOUND 7 TO 8 FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL; VIC AT021400. PRINTS INDICATED ENEMY WORE TENNIS SHOES, BOOTS, AND SANDALS AND MOVED FROM SE TO NW ALONG TRAIL APPROX. 6 TO 8 HOURS PRIOR TO TM.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS COSSACK; STONE PIT; THIN MAN, SWIFT SCOUT, AND ELF SKIN.

B. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ACHILLES AND NAIL BRUSH.

C. SYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ROAD TEST AND RUDDER.

GP-4

BT

#1481

PAGE 3 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O P 141344Z DEC 70 DRA/FIRST RECON BN

FM CG FIRST MARDIV REL/G-2/DG B

TO RUMUHPA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMQ TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBRM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHODA/SA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHONA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

//NO3821//

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1566

FOR CGC/TOC/G-2/13T MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRO RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 348-70 140001H TO 142400H DEC 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM)

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NDNF

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) AT 141250H VIC AT814854

2. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 141842H VIC AT938446

3. STONE PIT (7 MEN) AT 141646H VIC AT938424

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8886) LR(AT8881)

2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8886) LR(AT8881)

3. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC UL(ZC1881) LR(AT8887)

4. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541)

(AT9241) (AT9238) (AT962370) W ON ROAD TO (AT940365) (AT940384)

(AT9141) (AT910417) (AT887436) (AT910456).

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8886) LR(AT8881)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1566

2. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8886) LR(AT8881)

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 INSERTS & EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 DEC 70
 1. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 3. MINK COAT (8 MEN) VIC UL(ZC1661) LR(AT8067)
 4. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541)
 (AT9741) (AT9738) (AT962370) W ON ROAD TO (AT940365) (AT940384)
 (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT887436) (AT910456).
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 DEC 70
 1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8174) LR(AT8471)
 2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 3. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H DEC 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1566 C ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT8373
 I. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC AT2058
 J. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC AT7958
 K. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT9538
 L. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 M. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC AT9242
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. THIN MAN
 (1) 141257H TM DISCOVERED AN ACTIVE ENEMY BASE CAMP AND MADE
 CONTACT RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY K.I.A., VIC AT934444. TM THEN TOOK FIRE
 FROM APPROX. 3-4 ADDITIONAL ENEMY 50 METERS TO S.W. TM MOVED TO
 SIT DOWN LZ AND QUICK REACTION FORCE INSERTED AT 141410H, VIC
 AT935446. FRIENDLY FORCES RETURNED TO CONTACT AREA. BASE CAMP WAS
 APPROX. 1 MONTH OLD. MEASURED 40 FT. X 40 FT. CONTAINING 2 CAVES EACH
 WITH TWO ENTRANCES, ONE 6X10 FT. THE OTHER 3X4 FT., 1 HOOTCH 6' WIDE,
 8' LONG, 5' HIGH. ENEMY K.I.A.'S WORE GREEN UTILITIES. BUSH

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1566 C ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 COVERS, SANDALS, CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH 1 CHICOM AND 1 M-26 EACH;
 1 BAG OF PAPERS, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, RAIN GEAR, BOTTLES OF PILLS,
 AND MEDICINE. ENEMY K.I.A.'S WERE APPROX. 17-20 YEARS OLD, HAD
 CLOSE HAIRCUTS, WERE WELL FED, AND COMPLEXION WAS LIGHTER THAN
 AVERAGE VIETNAMESE. TM WAS EXTRACTED WITH QUICK REACTION FORCE.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. SEGMENT IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ACHILLES AND NAIL
BRUSH.
B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT,
COSRACK, AND ELF SKIN.
C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ROAD TEST, RUDDER.
GP-4
BT
#1546

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: [REDACTED]

TO: [REDACTED]

DATE: [REDACTED]

RE: [REDACTED]

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

CLASSIFICATION: [REDACTED]

EXEMPTION CODE: [REDACTED]

APPROVAL: [REDACTED]

REVIEW: [REDACTED]

STATUS: [REDACTED]

COMMENTS: [REDACTED]

APPROVED BY: [REDACTED]

DATE: [REDACTED]

SIGNATURE: [REDACTED]

PRINTED NAME: [REDACTED]

POSITION: [REDACTED]

NOTE: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

151010

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. (C) OF 23 OTHER ROOM TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OVER AT 7 LOG
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACOR. 6 TMS ARE FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. WINK COAT (7 MEN) AT 150910H VIC ZG186599

2. GAGE LARNER (8 MEN) AT 151020H VIC AT938441

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LEO ABNER (7 MEN) AT 150800H VIC AT837732

2. GORDACK (6 MEN) AT 151624H VIC AT895484

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. BAGGERS BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. ACHILLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

2. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

3. PERSON INS RE/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO LAM MENT. OTHER

F. INS. RTS LABELED FOR 16 JAN 70

1. SABLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)

3. TIRE TANK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9445) (AT9441) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT9741)

(AT9739) (AT962370) V ALONG ROAD (AT940365) (AT940364) (AT9141) (AT910417)

(AT887436) (AT910456) TO C OSL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 DEC 70
1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 2. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8581)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H DEC 70
 - A. AIR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138 ✓
 - B. AIR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433 ✓
 - C. AIR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382 ✓
 - D. AIR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952 ✓
 - E. AIR CLOUD "W" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946 ✓
 - F. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - G. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT8382 ✓
 - H. THINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC 201860
 - I. AGE BARRIER (8 MEN) VIC AT9342
 - J. ROAD TEST (8 MEN) VIC 202058
 - K. RUBBER (8 MEN) VIC 202058
 - L. HOF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT9537
 - M. SLEET SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT9440
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL PERSONS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COPIES

- A. LYNCH IS CALL SIGN FOR REGION PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THE MINK COAT, RUDDER, & ROAD KILL.
- B. BRIGHT IS CALL SIGN FOR REGION PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THE MAIL BRUSH AND ACTUALITY.
- C. DAVE LAIN IS CALL SIGN FOR REGION PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF THE WHITE SCOUT, AGE LARNER, & LEE KIN.
- D. REGION BW DIVISION SEARCHED IN AREA AT 150900H TO CHECK UNDETERMINED VIC AT 9227812 (NAMO), & AT 9226066 (CH BRANG). DIVISION UNDETERMINED TO BE AREA AT 1100H FOR NEGATIVE RESULTS, NOCH UNDETERMINED CLAR.

END

(2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

O P 161447Z DEC 70
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMUHA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO
INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
RUMHQBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMPDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT
C [REDACTED] //NOJ82177
I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

IRA FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/DJC

B

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1783 C [REDACTED]
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MEL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
FIRST RECON BN BIT RPT NR 350-70 160001H TO 162400H DEC 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TMS).
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. SADDLE BAG (7MEN) AT 160845H VIC AT837828
2. MOVABLE (5MEN) AT 160845H VIC AT837828
3. THIN MAN (7MEN) AT 160935H VIC AT945405
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. ACHILLEUS (7MEN) AT 160845H VIC AT837828
2. NAIL PUSH (7 MEN) AT 160845H VIC AT837828
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 DEC 70
1. AIR NOSE (6MEN) VIC UL(AT8190) LR(AT8487)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1783 C [REDACTED]
2. HANWORTH (6MEN) VIC UL(AT8174) LR(AT8471)
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 DEC 70
1. FLF SKIN (7MEN) VIC AT9537

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3

545

3, (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H DEC 70
 A, WAR CLOUD #20 (RR) (2MEN) VIC AT8138
 B, WAR CLOUD #10 (RR) (2MEN) VIC AT9433
 C, WAR CLOUD #R# (RR) (2MEN) VIC AT7952
 D, WAR CLOUD #M# (RR) (2MEN) VIC AT9946
 E, WAR CLOUD #X# (RR) (2MEN) VIC AT8382
 F, SADDLE BAG (7MEN) VIC AT8382
 G, MOVABLE (7MEN) VIC AT8382
 H, MINK COAT (7MEN) VIC ZC1950
 I, WAGE EARNER (8MEN) VIC AT9341
 J, ROAD TEST (8MEN) VIC ZC1950
 K, RUDDER (8MEN) VIC ZC2058
 L, FLF SKYN (7MEN) VIC AT9537
 M, THIN MAN (7MEN) VIC AT9340
 N, SWIFT SCOUT (8MEN) VIC AT9440
 4, (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A, INCREASE: NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1783 C [REDACTED]

B, DECREASE: NONE

5, (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A, MINK COAT

(1) 16151030H TM SIGHTED 5 LIGHTS MOVING N-S, VIC ZC1935, TM CALLED FOR B1 FIRE MISSION FROM HILL 383 (LYNCH LAW PPB). RESULTS UNKNOWN.

B, ROAD TEST

(1) 161610H TM LOCATED 4 CAVED IN BUNKERS, VIC ZC198584. EACH BUNKER MEASURED APPROX. 15'X6'X4' AND WAS FORTIFIED BY LOGS 6 TO 8" IN CIRCUMFERENCE. BUNKERS HAD NEGATIVE USE IN PAST 6 MONTHS.

(2) 161650H TM LOCATED GRAVE WITH 1 BODY, VIC ZC198585. CORPSE APPEARED TO BE 4 TO 6 MONTHS OLD WITH NEGATIVE CLOTHING OR SIGN OF CAUSE OF DEATH AND MAY HAVE BEEN FEMALE DUE TO VERY LONG HAIR. GRAVE LOCATED AT TRAIL JUNCTION, 1 TRAIL RUNNING S.W. TO N.E. AND THE OTHER RUNNING S TO N. TRAIL WAS 3' WIDE AND WELL USED.

C, WAGE EARNER

(1) 160850H TM FOUND TRAIL WITH TENNIS SHOE TRACKS, VIC AT930425. THERE WERE 3 SETS OF TRACKS, 24 HOURS OLD OR LESS LEADING INTO A DRAW. TM FOLLOWED BUT RESULTS WERE NEGATIVE.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1783 C [REDACTED] L

(2) 161258H TM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE CHICKENS CACKLING, VIC AT930421. TM MOVED CLOSER TO SOUNDS TO CHECK AREA OUT. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6, (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A, SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS MOVABLE AND SADDLE BAG.

B, LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS MINK COAT, ROAD TEST, AND RUDDER.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPE COMMAND OF TMS WAGE EARNER;
THIN MAN, SWIFT SCOUT, AND ELF SKIN.
D. DIVERS WENT TO BRIDGES: CAV DD, HA DONG, TU CAU, LIBERTY;
NEW DAILOC, AND COBB TO CHECK THEM OUT. DIVERS DID NOT DIVE
DUE TO SWIFTNESS IN CURRENT.

GP-4

BT

#1783

PAGE 3 OF 3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

DECLASSIFIED
[REDACTED]
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 171530Z DEC 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INF DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/DJC

I. TOC FOR G-2 ADV
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/9-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

PAGE TWO RUMULVA1915 C O [REDACTED]
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 351-70 170001H TO 172400H DEC 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 7 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING
 TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) AT 171420H VIC AT817870
 2. HANWORTH (6 MEN) AT 171348H VIC AT820725
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 171522 VIC AT954374
 2. ROAD TPST (8 MEN) AT 171200 VIC ZC194586
 3. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 171804 VIC AT931402
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 DEC 70
 1. NAIL BPUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT958410)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA1915 [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 3

595

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(AT958400) (AT953390) (AT9739) (AT962383) (AT950366) (AT9537)
 (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT905420) (AT9243) TO CLOSE.

2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8269) LR(AT8566)
 6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 DEC 70

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172400H DEC 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. HINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1958
 I. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9341
 J. AIR HORN (6 MEN) VIC AT8288
 K. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2058
 L. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT9439
 M. HANNORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8372
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA1915 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 C. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 A. ROAD TEST

(1) 170813H - TM WAS MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL IN A DRAW, VIC ZC196586 WHEN CONTACT WAS MADE WITH AN UNKNOWN SIZE FORCE OF ENEMY 20 METERS TO N. ONE ENEMY OPENED FIRE WITH M-16. ANOTHER WITH 3 ROUNDS OF M-79. THE REST HAD AK-47. TM SAW AT LEAST TWO ENEMY BOTH WITH SOFT COVER, BOOTS, GREEN UTILITIES WITH A ROUND BROWN PATCH OVER LEFT CHEST AND A ROUND RED PATCH ON LEFT SHOULDER. TM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA (PROBABLE) TM BROKE CONTACT MOVING TO W UNDER COVERING FIRE OF A.O. ONE MARINE HIT IN LEG AT THIS TIME BY ENEMY FIRE. TM MOVED TO SPIE LZ WHERE WIA AND AIDMAN WERE EXTRACTED. REMAINDER OF TM MOVED TO S AND PATROL LEADER WAS WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL IN FOOT. TM MOVED TO VIC ZC196584 WHERE HELICOPTER LANDED AND TM WAS EXTRACTED.

B. SWIFT SCOUT (1) 171830H - TM SIGHTED 15 ENEMY 30 METERS TO N VIC AT930484. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES & HAD AK-47'S.
 (2) 171702H - TM MADE CONTACT WITH 6 ENEMY WHILE MOVING TO NE, VIC AT928484. ENEMY FLED TO E. TM TO N AND TM MADE CONTACT WITH 2

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA1915 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MORE ENEMY. ENEMY FLED E AND TM MOVED E TO EXTRACT LZ, WITH A.O. FIRING IN SUPPORT. TM HAD MOVEMENT ON ALL SIDES OF LZ. AT 1802H TM EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE BY LADDER, VIC AT931402. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, AND SOFT COVERS. TM SAW 22 ENEMY TOTAL AND ESTIMATED AS MANY AS 30 ENEMY IN AREA WITH AK-47'S. TM EST.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMATED 3 ENEMY KIA'S (PROBABLE).

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS MOVABLE, & SADDLE BAG.

B. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS THIN MAN, & WAGE EARNER.

C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS RUDDER, & MINK COAT.

GP-4

BT

#1915

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 181420Z DEC 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 RT
 [REDACTED] //N03821//
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/G-2/DJC

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2024 [REDACTED] L
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 382-70 180001H TO 182400H DEC 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL
 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 180816H VIC AT945405
 2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 180948H VIC AT837636
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 DEC 70
 1. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)
 2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2024 [REDACTED] L
 958410) (AT958400) (AT953390) (AT9739) (AT962363) (AT950366)
 (AT9537) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT905420) (AT9243).
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 DEC 70
 N/A
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182400H DEC 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. WAR CLOUD "ZH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "UM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "RR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 D. WAR CLOUD "MM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2058
 I. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
 J. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8288
 K. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1857
 L. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8367
 M. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT9439
 N. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8372
 O. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9441

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2024 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. MINK COAT

(1) 180930H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY SITTING ON ROCK 100 METERS TO E OF TM, VIC ZC194583. ENEMY WORE BROWN SHIRT, BLACK TROUSERS, AND HAD NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT. TM MOVED TOWARD ENEMY BUT ENEMY APPARENTLY MOVED OUT OF AREA. NEGATIVE CONTACT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS SADDLE BAG AND MOVABLE.

B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS MINK COAT AND RUDDER.

C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS THIN MAN, NAIL BRUSH, AND WAGE EARNER.

D. DIVERS DOVE TODAY AT BRIDGES TO CAU AND COBB WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVERS DID NOT DIVE AT BRIDGE NEW DIA LOC DUE TO SWIFTNESS OF WATER.

GP-4

BT

#2024

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC

O P 191455Z DEC 70

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOHFA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUHJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHDDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHONA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

[REDACTED] A L //NO3821//

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

DRA/FIRST RECON BN

REL/G-2/DJC

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2156 C [REDACTED] A L
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RCN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 363-70 190001H TO 192400H DEC 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 12 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL
 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS& EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) AT 190800H VIC ZC201601

2. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 190830H VIC AT947389

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 DEC 70

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 DEC 70

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2156 C [REDACTED] A L
 1. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8190) LR(AT8487)

PAGE 1 OF 2

495

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2, HANWORTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8174) LR(AT8471)
 3, (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192420H DEC 70
 A, WAR CLOUD "ZH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B, WAR CLOUD "UR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C, WAR CLOUD "XH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 D, WAR CLOUD "RR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 E, WAR CLOUD "MR" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9948
 F, SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8332
 G, MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8362
 H, MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2053
 I, WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
 J, AIR HOSE (6 MEN) VIC AT8187
 K, RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1856
 L, CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8268
 M, THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 N, HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8372
 O, NAIL BRUCH (7 MEN) VIC AT9341
 P, ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9438
 Q, CLAYPIPE (U MEN) VIC ZC1960

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2156

4, (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A, INCREASE: NONE
 B, DECREASE: NONE
 5, (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS
 A, RUDDER
 (1) 191430H - TM SIGHTED ONE ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES
 WITH NEG. HEADGEAR OR EQUIPMENT MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL VIC
 ZC184566. ENEMY WAS 1500 METERS SW OF TM. NEG ACTION DUE TO
 DISTANCE AND PERIOD OF TIME ENEMY WAS VISIBLE TO TM.
 6, (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A, SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING
 OF TMS MOVABLE, SADDLE BAG.
 B, LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF
 TMS RUDDER, MINK COAT, & CLAYPIPE.
 C, DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF
 TMS ACHILLES, THIN MAN, WAGE EARNER, & NAIL BRUCH.
 D, RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECKS VIC
 AT927842 (NAMO) & AT926866 (CU TRANG). DIVERS RETURNED WITH
 NEG RESULTS.

GP-4

BT

#2156

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. CCCCC ZEL
 O P 201345Z DEC 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELFVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VNMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

TRA/1ST RECON BN

REL/G-2/TOM

COMM NOTE: CORR COPY
 UNDERLINED PORTION CORR
 BY COMM CEN. DESTROY
 ALL PREVIOUS COPIES.

BT
 [REDACTED]//N03021//
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2248 [REDACTED]
 R COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 354-70 200001H TO 202400H DEC 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) AT 200746H VIC AT814871
 2. HANWORTH (6 MEN) AT 200820H VIC AT838722
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/ARF. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 DEC 70
 1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)
 2. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2248 [REDACTED]
 3. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 DEC 70
 1. RUDDER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)
 MINK COAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)
 3. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8059) LR(AT8566)

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
 0101-V04-6601

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H DEC 72
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. HINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2158
 I. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
 J. RUDDER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1758
 K. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8367
 L. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 M. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9341
 N. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9538

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2248 C ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

O. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC ZC2159
 A. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. CAYENNE

(1) LE 191930H TM HAD MOVEMENT 17 TO 20 METERS N & NE OF HARBOR
 (E, VIC AT822684. ENEMY HAD FLASHLIGHTS AND WERE APPARENTLY
 SEARCHING AREA FOR TM. TM ESTIMATES 4 TO 6 ENEMY. TM CALLED F.H.
 AND ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA AS ROUNDS WERE ADJUSTED CLOSER TO HARBOR SITE, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. RUDDER

(1) LE 191930H TM SIGHTED 2 FLASHLIGHTS 300 METERS N.W. OF
 HARBOR SITE, VIC ZC187584. TM PREPARED TO CALL 81MM FM BUT
 LIGHTS DISAPPEARED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) 200630H TM LOCATED 3 CAVES, VIC ZC185579. 1 CAVE WAS 15' L X
 6' W X 9' H. ANOTHER CAVE WAS 10' L X 6' W X 8' H. THE LAST ONE
 WAS 7' L X 3' W X 4' H. TM LOCATED 3X61MM ROUNDS, 1 X82MM ROUND,
 4 CLAYMORES, 1 CARRYING CASE FOR 82 MM ROUND, INCENSE BURNER, 1
 SMALL EMPTY BOTTLE, 1 NAME PLAQUE. TM WILL DISPOSE OF ORDNANCE.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2248 C ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. HINK COAT

(1) 200930H TM LOCATED 3 CAVES, VIC ZC204585. 2 CAVES MEASURED
 15' L X 20' W X 10' H AND THE OTHER ONE WAS 10' L X 10' W X 15' H. 1
 CAVE CONTAINED COOKING UTENSILS, BAG OF RICE, BAG OF CORN, AND
 MINIATURE FISHING POLES WITH LINE AND HOOK. NEGATIVE RECENT ENEMY
 ACTIVITY IN AREA.

D. WAGE EARNER

(1) 201230H TM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 7 TO
 12 ENEMY, VIC AT939404. TM WAS MOVING ON TRAILS ENEMY WAS

ING F WHEN POINT SAW ENEMY AND INITIATED CONTACT FROM A DISTANCE
 OF 30 METERS. TM RECEIVED SUPPORT FROM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS, OV-10, AND F105. TM MOVED TO LZ IN SATELVIC AS CONTACT
AND THE QUICK REACTION FORCE WAS INSERTED AT 1230.
CRF HELICOPTERS TOOK SAF FROM 150 METERS TO S.E. OF INSERT LZ.
QUICK REACTION FORCE AND TM CHECKED AREA, SETS OF BARE FOOTPRINTS
AND RECENTLY MADE TRAILS THROUGH THE BRUSH WERE FOUND. NEGATIVE
RESULTS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CRPEK IS CALL SIGN OF PRS COMMAND OF THE SADDLE BAG AND
MOVABLE.

B. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PRS OF COMMAND OF THE MINK COAT,

PAGE SIX RUMULVA2248 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RUDDER, AND CLAY PIPE.

C. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PRS COMMAND OF THE THIN DAM, NAIL
BRUSH, WAGE EARNER, AND ACHILLES.

GP-4

RT

#2248

PAGE 3 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 211300Z DEC 70
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
 RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHONA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT
 C [REDACTED] //N13821//
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

DRA/FIRST RECON BN

RFL/G-2/MJC ^B

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2335 [REDACTED]
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIZ RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 355-70 210001H TO 212400H DEC 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT A LOC
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1
 DIVING TM).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. PRIME CUT (0 MEN) AT 210842H VIC ZC170584
 2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 210830H VIC ZC200580
 3. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) AT 210830H VIC ZC200580
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. RUDDER (8 MEN) AT 210842H VIC ZC170584
 2. MINK COAT (7 MEN) AT 210830H VIC ZC200580
 3. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 210945H VIC AT832675
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2335 [REDACTED]
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 DEC 70

PAGE 1 OF 3

Copy 4/5

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NONF

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 DEC 70
 I. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8757)
 J. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H DEC 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "ZH" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "UN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "XN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 D. WAR CLOUD "RN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 E. WAR CLOUD "MN" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2059
 I. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1958
 J. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9343
 K. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1958
 L. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT9340
 M. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9341
 N. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9538
 O. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT7959

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2335

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ACHILLES

(1) 210930H - TM MADE CONTACT WITH ONE ENEMY ON TRAIL VIC AT952383. ENEMY WAS MOVING S TO N ALONG TRAIL & TM WAS IN AMBUSH POSITION ALONGSIDE TRAIL. CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE ENEMY KIA. ENEMY WORE KHAKI TROUSERS, GREEN SHIRT, BLACK UNDERCLOTHING & WHITE PLASTIC SANDALS. TM CAPTURED ONE AK-47 & ONE PACK, CONTAINING FIVE ENVELOPES, ONION SKIN PAPER WITH WRITING ON IT, WALLET WITH ID CARD, BATTLE DRESS, SING, TOOTHBRUSH, TOOTHPASTE, C-RAT SPOON, FISH HOOKS & SINKERS, MATCHES, ONE SCARF, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS.

B. GRIM REAPER

(1) 211030H - TM LOCATED TWO CULTIVATED FIELDS EACH 20' X 20'. VIC ZC207585 & ZC207589. FIRST FIELD HAD SIX ROWS OF CORN, FIVE ROWS OF POTATOES, AND SECOND FIELD HAD EIGHT ROWS OF CORN, FOUR ROWS OF POTATOES.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE 2 OF 3

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2335

A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS THIN MAN, NAIL BRUSH, WAGE EARNER, & ACHILLES.
 B. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS CLAY PIPE, GRIM REAPER, SHIFT SCOUT, & PRIME CUT.
 C. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS SADDLE BAG & MOVABLE.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GP-2
BT
#2335

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FMEPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-Y04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 201330Z DEC 70
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMOMHA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO-TWC
 INFO RUMUALA/CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE (BN SAM)
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBM/CG SECOND ROKMO BDE
 RUMHODAZSA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMHODNA/DFA USAAS FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT

DDI/1ST RECON BN

RFL/C-2/KRM

He He

[REDACTED] L 77N082177
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2437 [REDACTED]
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 308-70 220001H TO 222400H DEC 70
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 5 J01 K074
 IN FIRST MAR DIV TADR. 7 TMS PREP FOR PLD DUTY (INCL 1 DECLASSIFIED)
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 NONE
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. CLAYPIRE (7 MEN) AT220030H VIC AT203504
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 DEC 70
 1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9641) (AT960419)
 (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9836) (AT9436) (AT940066)
 (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT917432)
 2. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2437 [REDACTED]
 3. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
 4. LUNGA POINT (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1

PAGE 4 OF 2

4/5
 UNCLASSIFIED

5. STONE PIT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (HT0243) LR (PT0840)
 6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 28 DEC 70
 1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
 2. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
 3. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
 4. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-1
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222400H DEC 70
 A. WAR CLOUD #20 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8130
 B. WAR CLOUD #08 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD #04 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 D. WAR CLOUD #04 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 E. WAR CLOUD #04 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 F. SADDLE BAG (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 H. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT7085
 I. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC AZC1889
 J. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1963
 K. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

PAGE FOUR RUMULYAR437

L. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9380
 M. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
 N. ACHILLES (7 MEN) VIC AT9433
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE: NONE
 B. DECREASE: NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 NONE
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PRB OF COMMAND OF TMS WAGE EARNER,
 THIN MAN, NAIL BRUSH, AND ACHILLES.
 B. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PRB OF COMMAND OF TMS SADDLE BAG AND
 MOVABLE
 C. POLICY GAME IS CALL SIGN OF PRB OF COMMAND OF TMS SWIFT SCOUT,
 PRIME CUT, AND GRIM REAPER.
 D. DIVERS DOVE TODAY AND CHECKED BRIDGES NAMO AND CU TRAIL.
 NEGATIVE RESULTS ON BOTH BRIDGES.

GP-4

BT

#2437

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCC

O P 231515Z DEC 70

FM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG 111 MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

[REDACTED] NO3821//

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2571 [REDACTED]

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RCN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 357-70 230001H TO 232400H DEC 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (6 MEN) AT 230924H VIC BT036422
2. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) AT 231036H VIC AT930378
3. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 231042H VIC AT945405

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ACHILLES (7 MEN) AT 231036H VIC AT930378
2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 231220H VIC ZC197595
3. NAIL BRUSH (7 MEN) AT 231042H VIC AT945405
4. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 231231H VIC ZC197595

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9538) (AT9436) (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910418) (AT905421) (AT916430) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541) (AT958410) (AT954390) TO CLOSE.

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2571 [REDACTED]

2. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
2. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)

PAGE 1 OF 3

ENCLOSURE 151

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO AIRCRAFT BEING DIVERTED FOR
 EMERGENCY EXTRACT.

- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 DEC 70
1. HANWORTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8076) LR(AT8373)
 2. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
 3. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 DEC 70
1. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
 2. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) HAVEN (SEE 2/C/1)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H DEC 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - D. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946

PAGE FOUR HUMULVA2571 [REDACTED]

- F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
- H. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) VIC AT7959
- I. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC BT0442
- J. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9239
- K. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
- L. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT9440
- M. WAGE EARNER (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. LUNGA POINT
- (1) 231630 - TM LOCATED SMALL ENEMY BASE CAMP VIC AT948408
 BASE CAMP WAS 30 METERS x 25 METERS & CONSISTED OF 3 CAVES, 4' WIDE
 4' HIGH, 4' LONG EACH WITH ONE INCH OF WATER IN IT. CAVES PARTLY CAVED
 IN & NOT RECENTLY USED.
- B. PRIME CUT & SWIFT SCOUT
- (1) (LE) 221745H - A TWO TM PATROL MOVED TO HS VIC ZC197596, AT THIS
 TIME TMS SPOTTED 5 ENEMY, 200 METERS TO N VIC ZC197598

PAGE FIVE HUMULVA2571 [REDACTED]

ENEMY WERE EXITING FROM CAVE & INCLUDED ONE FEMALE. THREE MEN WORE
 KHAKI UNIFORMS, ONE WORE GREEN UTILITIES, FEMALE WORE KHAKI TOP AND
 BLACK BOTTOMS. THREE ~~ENEMY~~ HAD GREEN BUSH COVERS, TWO HAD AK-47'S.
 DUE TO APPROACHING DARKNESS, NEG ACTION TAKEN BY TMS.

(2) 230830H - TMS BROKE HS VIC ZC197596 & BEGAN MOVING TOWARDS
 ENEMY BASE CAMP 200 METERS TO N OF TM. TMS MOVED TO WITHIN 50 METERS
 OF CAVE & OBSERVED AREA FOR ABOUT TWO HOURS, SEEING APPROX 22 ENEMY
 MOVING IN & OUT OF THE AREA. TM OBSERVED GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS,
 WITH HELMETS, AK-47'S, & POSSIBLE PISTOLS. AT 231040H, TMS INITIATED
 CONTACT BY FIRING LAAM INTO CAVE FROM A DISTANCE

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

OF 35 METERS. TMS ASSAULTED ENEMY RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY CONFIRMED KIA & ESTIMATE 5 TO 10 PROBABLE KIA, ENEMY BEGAN FIRING SMALL ARMS & TMS BEGAN MOVING TO S. AO ON STATION BEGAN TO SUPPORT TMS DURING MOVEMENT. TMS SIGHTED TWO ENEMY 50 METERS W OF POSITION & OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA CONFIRMED. TMS ARRIVED AT LZ VIC ZC 197595 & CONTINUED TO RECEIVE HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE, ONE USMC RECEIVED SLIGHT HEAD WOUND DUE TO SMALL ARMS ROUND. WHILE ON LZ TMS OBSERVED TWO ENEMY RUN INTO OPEN AREA 200 METERS TO SW, AO

PAGE SIX RUMULVA2671 CONFIDENTIAL
MADE GUN RUN RESULTING IN TWO ENEMY KBA PROBABLE. EXTRACT PERSONNEL ON CH-46D FIRED AT ENEMY RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA PROBABLE, AT 231220H TM SWIFT SCOUT WAS EXTRACTED BY SPIE UNDER ENEMY FIRE, AT 231231H TM PRIME CUT WAS EXTRACTED IN SAME MANNER. AO RAN FLIGHT OF FIXED WING & ADJUSTED ARTILLERY INTO CONTACT AREA AFTER EXTRACTS WERE COMPLETED.

6. (c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS MOVABLE & SADDLE BAG.

B. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS GRIM REAPER.

C. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN FOR RECON PATROL BASE CONSISTING OF TMS LUNGAPOINT, ICEBOUND, WAGE EARNER & THIN MAN.

D. RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AT 230915H TO CHECK BRIDGES VIC AT997706 (CAU DO) & AT926866 (TU CAU). RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 231138 WITH RESULTS OF DIVES BOTH BRIDGES CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

2571

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC
 O P 241515Z DEC 70
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUNPA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMUNPA/CG III MAP
 RUMUNHA/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 RUMUNHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUNHA/VMO TWO
 INFO RUMUNHA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE AGN DIV AM
 RUMUNHA/MAG ONE EIGHT
 RUMUNPH/CG SECOND BOKING SOE
 RUMUNDA/DA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 RUMUNHA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BT
 I TOE FOR 0-2 ADV

IRA/FIRST RECON BN
 REL/AC/S.G-2/JMS

B

/N03021//

PAGE TWO RUMUNVA2055
 FOR COC/TOC/0-2/0-2/15Z REL NON 0-2 ADV, GND RECON
 FIRST RECON BN 217 RPT NO 300-70 240001H TO 242400H DEC 70 (U)
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TWO THERE ARE 9 TMS OPER AT 0 LOC WITH-
 IN FIRST MAR DIV TAGR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TMS).
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. HANNORTH (6 MEN) AT 240014H VIC AT814751
 2. DONNY BROOK (6 MEN) AT 241120H VIC AT 923402
 3. LIL ADNER (7 MEN) AT 241130H VIC AT928428
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 241140H VIC AT945495
 2. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) AT 241140H VIC AT945495
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 NONE
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 N/A
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 DEC 70
 N/A

PAGE THREE RUMUNVA2055
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 DEC 70

PAGE 2 OF 2

Copy 4/5

UNCLASSIFIED

N/A
 3, (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H DEC 70
 A, WAR CLOUD *Z* (RR) (8 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B, WAR CLOUD *UB* (RR) (8 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C, WAR CLOUD *RW* (RR) (8 MEN) VIC AT7952
 D, WAR CLOUD *MW* (RR) (8 MEN) VIC AT9946
 E, WAR CLOUD *X* (RR) (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
 F, SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G, MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 H, GRIM REAPER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2858
 I, STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC 6T8341
 J, ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9439
 K, LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9541
 L, HENWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8175
 M, DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9340
 N, LIL ADNER (7 MEN) VIC AT9242
 4, (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A, INCREASE: NONE
 B, DECREASE: NONE

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2658

5, (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

6, (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A, SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF THE SADDLE BAG AND MOVABLE.

B, GUNSHAKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF THE LUNGA POINT, LIL ADNER, DONNY BROOK, AND ICE BOUND.

C, TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF THE GRIM REAPER.
 D, DIVERS DOVE TODAY AND CHECKED BRIDGES CORB AND NEW DAI LOC.

NEGATIVE RESULTS.

GP-2

BT

#2658

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCCC
O P 251300Z DEC 70
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO RUMONPA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMONPA/CG III MAF
RUMONPA/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/CG FIFTH MAR
ZEN/CG ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/CG FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMONPA/HAS ONE SIX
RUMONPA/VTH TWO
INFC RUMONPA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV
RUMONPA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ASN DIV AM
RUMONPA/HAS ONE EIGHT
RUMONPA/CG SECOND BATTAL ONE
RUMONPA/CG BUNGS DA SPECIAL ZONE
RUMONPA/DPA UGAS FIRST MILITARY REGION
BT
C O P T O P A S S E C R E T
I YC FOR ONE ADV

TRA/1ST DECON RM
REL/G-2/KRM

FOR TWO HUMULANZ12 C ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
FOR CDS/TC/9-2/0-2/10 WILSON 000 0000 AND RECON
FIRST RECON ON DIV RPT IN 300-70 200001H TO 252400H DEC 70 (U)
2. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TDS THERE ARE 9 TDS OPER AT 7 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TADM. 7 TDS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TH).
3. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
NONE
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
NONE
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 DEC 70
1. BOAD TROT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9090) LR(AT9387)
2. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1001) LR(AT9057)
3. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1001) LR(AT9057)
4. CORBACK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9440) (AT9443) (AT9540) (AT9541)

PAGE THREE NUMUVA2717 0 [REDACTED]
(AT986418) (AT9864308) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436)

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

(AT0141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435) (AT890440)
(AT0146)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 DEC 70
1. STONE PIT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0243) LR(BT0645)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H DEC 70
A. WAR CLOUD #20 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8136
B. WAR CLOUD #21 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
C. WAR CLOUD #22 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
D. WAR CLOUD #23 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
E. WAR CLOUD #24 (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
H. GRIM REAPER (3 MEN) VIC 2C2056
I. STONE PIT (6 MEN) VIC BT0441
J. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9440
K. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT0441
L. HANWORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8173
M. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9340
N. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT9440

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2717 C [REDACTED]

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LIL ABNER

(1) 251400H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY WALKING N TO S ON TRAIL, 200 METERS E OF TM, VIC AT925432. ENEMY WORE WHITE SHORTS, NEGATIVE WEAPON. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE ENEMY QUICKLY DISAPPEARED AND TM COULD NOT PURSUE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS MOVABLE AND SADDLE BAG.

B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS ICE BOUND, LIL ABNER, LUNGA POINT, AND DONNY BROOK.

C. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TM GRIM REAPER.

GP-4

BT

#2717

PAGE 2 OF 2 [REDACTED]

700000 000000

ZNY CCCCC

O P 261355Z DEC 70

FM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV

TO RUMUMHA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND BOKMO HSE

RUMHODA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DFA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

C [REDACTED] 7/283321/7

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2821 [REDACTED]

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/8-2/18T MIL RGN G-2 ADV, G-2 RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 360-70 260001H TO 262400H DEC 70

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TNS THERE ARE 8 TNS OPER AT 5 LOC. WITHIN
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 7 TNS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TNS).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (8 MEN) AT 261000H VIC BY247410

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. BOAD TPST (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8090) LR(AT6387)

2. CAYENNE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1561) LR(AT8057)

3. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)

4. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9445) (AT9443) (AT9540) (AT9541)

(AT954410) (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9836) (AT9436)

(AT940364) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT904435) (AT866436)

(AT804448) (AT9146).

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2821 [REDACTED]

INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 DEC 70

PAGE 1 OF 2

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8081)
 2. SHIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8081)
 3. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8087)
 4. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8087)
 5. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8087)
 6. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS F-4
 7. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 DEC 70
 1. HANNORTH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8076) LR(AT8373)
 2. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8081)
 3. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8086) LR(AT8081)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 262100H DEC 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9046
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382

PAGE FOUR RUHULYA2821

H. GRIM REAPER (3 MEN) VIC ZC2058
 I. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT9440
 J. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9441
 K. HANNORTH (6 MEN) VIC AT8276
 L. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9442
 M. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT9443
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE; NONE
 B. DECREASE; NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 NONE
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS MOVABLE
 AND SADDLE BAG.
 B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS ICE BOUND,
 LIL ABNER, LUNGA POINT, AND DONNY BROOK.
 C. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TM GRIM REAPER.
 GP-4
 BT
 42821

PAGE 2 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED

NY CCCCC

O P 271230Z DEC 70
 FM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV
 TO RUMUHA/CG XXIV CORPS
 RUMONPA/CG III MAF
 RUMUMKA/CG FIRST MAW
 ZEN/FIRST MAR
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR
 RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX
 RUMUMHA/VMO-TWO
 INFO RUMUALA/CG 23RD INFANTRY DIV
 RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (ABN)
 RUMUMHA/M

DRA/1ST RECON
 REC/G-2/JCP

COMM. NOTE: CORRECTED COPY
 UNDERLINED PORTION CORRECTED
 BY COMM. CTR. DESTROY ALL
 PREVIOUS COPIES.

CG ONE EIGHT
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMO BDE
 RUMHODA/SA GUANG DA SPECIAL FORCE
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION
 BY [REDACTED] /NOV 82 177
 I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2883 [REDACTED] 1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 361-70 270201H TO 272400H DEC 70
 1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON YRS THERE ARE 9 TMS OVER AT 6 LOC WITH
 IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TMS).
 1. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED
 1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 271000H VIC ZC280580
 2. ELFY KIN (6 MEN) AT 271218 VIC ZC212583
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
 1. HANWORTH (6 MEN) AT 270901 VIC AT822756
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8286) LR (AT8581)
 2. YWIFI SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT83086) LR (AT8381)
 3. ROAD BY T (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8290) LR (AT8387)
 4. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN (AT9446) (AT9443) (AT9542) (AT9541)
 (AT956410) (AT954390) (AT9739) (AT9738) (AT9636) (AT9436)
 (AT940384) (AT9141) (AT910417) (AT904422) (AT890435) (AT880435)
 (AT880448) (AT9146).
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
 1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8286) LR (AT8581)

PAGE 1 OF 3

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2883

- 2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8286) LR(AT8581)
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
- INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 DEC 70
- 1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8286) LR(AT8581)
- 2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8286) LR(AT8581)
- 3. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8286) LR(AT8581)
- 4. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS D-4
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 DEC 70
- 1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8286) LR(AT8581)
- 2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8286) LR(AT8581)
- 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 27/28 DEC 70
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT7952
 - D. WAR CLOUD "H" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9946
 - E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT8382
 - H. GRIM REAPER (3 MEN) VIC ZC1959

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2883

- I. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1959
- J. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT9241
- K. LONGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT9442
- L. ELF SWIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC2159
- M. DONNY BROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT9442
- N. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT9441
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 - A. INCREASE: NONE
 - B. DECREASE: NONE
 - 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 - A. ELF SWIN
 - (1) 271120H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY MOVING S ALONG STREAM 100 METERS TO N.E. OF TM, VIC ZC212586. ENEMY WORE GREY UNIFORM BUT DUE TO THICK FOLIAGE TM COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY OTHER EQUIPMENT. ENEMY QUICKLY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.
 - (2) 271305H TM HEARD TALKING AND MOVEMENT 50 METERS TO S, VIC ZC212588. TM ESTIMATES 3 VOICES, SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVED AWAY TO S.
 - B. LIL ABNER
 - (1) 271715H TM HEARD 6 RIFLE SHOTS APPROX 1500 METERS TO N,

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

PAGE FIVE RUMILVA2883 [REDACTED]
VIC AT940420. TM MOVING IN THAT DIRECTION TO CHECK OLD AREA.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. YOLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPE OF COMMAND OF TMS MOUNTAIN
AND SADDLE BAG.
B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPS OF COMMAND OF TMS ICE BOUND,
LIL ABNER, LUNGA POINT, AND DOWNY BROOK.
C. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPE OF COMMAND OF TMS GRIM REAPER,
CAYENNE, AND ELF SKIN.
GP-4
BT
2883

PAGE 3 OF 3

[REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCC

O P 281258Z DEC 70

FM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

██████████//NO3821//

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

DRA/FIRST RECON BN
REL/G-2/JCP

PAGE TWO RUMULVA2973 ██████████

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 362-70 280001H TO 282400H DEC 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 8 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 280831H VIC AT 947377

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)

2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)

3. ROAD TEST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8090) LR (AT 8387)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)

2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 DEC 70

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA2973 ██████████

2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)

PAGE 1 OF 2

ENCLOSURE (16)

- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED 29 DEC 70
1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)
 2. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8086) LR (AT 8581)
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H DEC 70
 - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
 - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 - C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
 - D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
 - E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 - F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 - G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 - H. GRIM REAPER (3 MEN) VIC ZC 1958
 - I. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1958
 - J. ICE BOUND (8 MEN) VIC AT 9341
 - K. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT 9440
 - L. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC 2158
 - M. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT 9144
 - N. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC AT 9342
 - O. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT 9438

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA2973 C [REDACTED]

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. CAYENNE/GRIM REAPER

(1) 281300H TWO TM PATROL DISCOVERED ENEMY CAVE COMPLEX, VIC ZC 197588. COMPLEX CONSISTED OF 3 CAVES COVERING 100 METERS SQUARE. TM FOUND 4 SKS RIFLES, 3 LBS. OF DOCUMENTS, AN ESTIMATE 3 TONS OF RICE, 4 BASKETS OF POWERED CORN, POTS AND PANS, TOOLS, 2 LARGE RICE GRINDERS, 1 500 LB BOMB CUT IN HALF, 1 CLAYMORE, AND 1 60MM MORTAR ROUND. FIRST CAVE IS A NATURAL ROCK FORMATION, 20 FEET WIDE X 40 FEET HIGH, ABLE TO SLEEP 15 MEN. SECOND CAVE MEASURED 10 FEET WIDE X 15 FEET X 5 FEET HIGH AND COULD SLEEP 10 MEN. THIRD CAVE MEASURED 10 FT WIDE X 15 FT LONG X 5 FT HIGH AND COULD SLEEP 10 MEN. TM WILL DESTROY ALL BUT DOCUMENTS AND WEAPONS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SLATE CREEK IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS MOVABLE AND SADDLE BAG.

B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS ICE BOUND, LIL ABNER, LUNGA POINT, DONNY BROOK, AND COSSACK.

PAGE FIVE RUMULVA2973 C O N F I D E N T I A L

- C. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF PPB COMMAND OF TMS GRIM REAPER, CAYENNE, AND ELF SKIN.
- D. DIVERS DOVE TODAY AND CHECKED BRIDGES NAMO AND CU TRANG WITH BOTH BRIDGES CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

2973

PAGE 2 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG NAVY CORPS

CG IIN MAR

CG FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

FIRST MAR

SEVENTH MAR

FIRST RE, FIRST MAR

MAG ONE, SIX

WCO-7, 6

INFO: CG 2ND INFANTRY BDE

CG ONE ZERO ONE ADV BDE (ADV)

MAG ONE BDE

CG SECOND BDE (ADV)

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL BDE

DSA USAAG FIRST BDE (ADV)

BC

I TCG FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COS/TCG/G-2/S-2/1ST MTL BDE G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON IN SIG RPT #363-00 250000Z TO 092000Z DEC 76 (U)

CG FIRST MAR DIV
PERSONNEL

DELETED
J. B. [unclear]
0 20/81

AM CLAS OFF

AMCLAS

AMCLAS

INFO:

INFO

[REDACTED]

DO NOT SWITCH

MAIL COPIES TO [unclear]

[REDACTED] 1/20 332. 11

211435

UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

2. (C) INSERTIONS & DELETIONS

NCNE:

NOTES

1. ARDIE GUY (7 MEN) BORN 12 (1908) JR (AT 551)

2. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MLT) 149710 (A95006) OR (A9550)

D. ABSTRACTS NOT COLLECTED

1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) EQUIP US (10000) IN (410581)

2. SADDLE BAG (7 IDIB) URGENT 10/17/0006) IR(470581)

E. REASON TRUST/EXCHANGE AND COMPANIES

INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

P. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 MAR 70

1. AIR ROSE (6 MEN) HAVEN U (AT8090) IR(AT8387)

2c. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN UNDER 2061) 110(428057)

3. MINK COAT (6 MEN) HAVEN U. (201861) JH(AT8057)

4. CLAYFIELD (6 TENN) HAVEN UN(AM1861) LR(AM3057)

5. INDIA CUP (7 MEN) HAVEN UG(AF8006) LE(AF8581)

6. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAWTHORNE (APC036) 1R (APC521)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 DEC 70

1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1861) LR(AT8057)

UNCLASSIFIED

2. BEE ECKE (6 MEN) HAVEN VIG (AT9051) LR(AT9051)
3. GRIN BLADE (3 MEN) HAVEN VIG (AT9051) LR(AT9051)
4. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN VIG (AT9051) LR(AT9051)
5. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) HAVEN VIG (AT9051) LR(AT9051)
3. (C) LOT OF PAROLE AT OF 180000 DEC 10
- A. CAR CLOD VIG (RR) (2 MEN) VIG AT9453
- B. CAR CLOD VIG (RR) (2 MEN) VIG AT9453
- C. CAR CLOD VIG (RR) (2 MEN) VIG AT9452
- D. CAR CLOD VIG (RR) (2 MEN) VIG AT9446
- E. CAR CLOD VIG (RR) (2 MEN) VIG AT9452
- F. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) VIG AT9453
- G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIG AT9453
- H. GRIN BLADE (3 MEN) VIG AT9453
- I. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIG AT9453
- J. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIG AT9453
- K. LONGA POINT (7 MEN) VIG AT9445
- L. BEE SKIN (6 MEN) VIG AT9453
- M. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) VIG AT9445
- N. LIL JONES (7 MEN) VIG AT9442
- O. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIG AT9447
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE TRAVEL WAGON 1918
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGNATURE & CONTACTS

A. DONNY BROOK

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 230730H TM SIGHTED 2 ENEMY 1 ENEMY START MOVING TO E ON TRAIL, VIC AT918453. ENEMY WAS 400 METERS E OF TM WEARING BROWN UNIFORMS AND 2 RIFLES.

(2) 230750H TM SIGHTED 5 ENEMY 1 ENEMY START MOVING TO E ON TRAIL, VIC AT918453. ENEMY WAS 300 METERS E OF TM WEARING BLACK RIFLES, BROWN GEAR, AND SANDALS, WITH 1 RIFLE AND WEAPON. TM ATTEMPTED TO CALL TM BUT ENEMY QUICKLY DISAPPEARED AND TM WAS CANCELLED.

(3) 231530H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY MOVING TOGETHER TO THE N ALONG TRAIL, VIC AT918453. ENEMY WAS 200 METERS TO S.E. OF TM WEARING BLACK RIFLES. TM ATTEMPTED TO GET TO BRISCHER SNATCH RIFLE BUT SAW TM AND FLED FROM THE AREA. TM OPENED FIRE WITH BLACK RIFLES. A.O. CAME ON STATION AND FIRED ON BOARD COMMAND. NOT ACCURATE COVERAGE OF TARGET OF THE AREA IN WHICH ENEMY WAS LAST SEEN.

B. LINGA POINT

(1) 291530H TM SIGHTED 1 ENEMY MOVING S TO N ON TRAIL, VIC AT924445. ENEMY WAS 400 METERS E OF TM WEARING BROWN UNIFORMS. TM CALLED A.O. ON STATION BUT ENEMY QUICKLY DISAPPEARED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. SMOKE GRIM IS CALL SIGN OF RIF OF COMMAND OF THE MOVABLE AND SANDALS BAG.

B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF RIF OF COMMAND OF THE ICE BOUND, LIL AEMER, LINGA POINT, DONTY BROOK, AND COSSACK.

C. TERRAPIN IS CALL SIGN OF RIF OF COMMAND OF THE GRIM REAPER.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

CAYLOR, AND SELF SKIN.

D. LEXERS CHECKED BRIDGES AND DO, 17 CAR, 1013, AND SA BOW
WITH REPEATED FINDINGS. LEXERS WENT TO BRIDGE NE DAK LAG
BUT DID NOT DIVE DUE TO SITUATION OF WATER.

GP-4

BT

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 301350Z DEC 70

FM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMONPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

//N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3219

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR36470 300001H TO 302400H DEC 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 10 TMS OPER AT 9 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

A. INSERT COMPLETED

1. HINK COAT (6 MEN) AT 300820H VIC ZC 219581

2. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 300827H VIC ZC 200634

3. CLAYPIPE (6 MEN) AT 300840H VIC ZC 184599

4. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) AT 300930H VIC AT 806873

5. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 301020H VIC AT 837828

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 300805H VIC ZC 200580

2. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) AT 300805H VIC ZC 200507

3. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) AT 300820H VIC ZC 219581

4. SADDLE BAG (7 MEN) AT 301020H VIC AT 837828

5. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 301340H VIC AT 835429

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 8086) LR(AT 8581)

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3219

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT 8086) LR(AT 8581)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible]

- PAGE FOUR RUMULYA321

- PAGE FIVE RUMULYA3219. C

- PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCL ASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF THE ICE BOUND, COSSACK,
DONNY BROOK, AND LUNGA POINT.
C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF THE CLAYPIPE, RUDDER,
AND MINK COAT.

GP-4

BT

#3219

PAGE 2 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC

O P 311258Z DEC 70

FM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMOMPA/CG III MAF

RUMUMHA/CG FIRST MAH

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMUMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMUALA/CG TWENTY THIRD INFANTRY DIV

RUMUMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMUMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBP/CG SECOND ROKMC

RUMHQDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

RUMHHAN/SA QUANG NAM SEC

BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN
REL/G-2/DMB

//N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMULVA3315

I TOC FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SITRPT NR 365.70 310001H TO 312400H DEC 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 24 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 8 TMS OPER AT 6 LOC WITH-
IN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY (INCL 1 DIVING TM).

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 310812H VIC AT 837828

2. ACHILLES (6 MEN) AT 311145H VIC AT 946378

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) AT 310812H VIC AT 837828

2. DONNY BROOK (7 MEN) AT 311030H VIC AT 915448

3. AIR HOSE (6 MEN) AT 311055H VIC AT 806873

4. COSBACK (7 MEN) AT 311145H VIC AT 946378

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN (AT 9446) (AT 9443) (AT 9542) (AT 9541)

(AT 956410) (AT 954398) (AT 9739) (AT 9738) (AT 9636) (AT 9455) (AT

940384) (AT 9141) (AT 910417) (AT 904422) (AT 890435) (AT 880435) (AT

880448) (AT 9146).

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA3315

1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

PAGE 1 OF 2

UNCLASSIFIED

P. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 JAN 71
 1. WAGE EARNER (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
 2. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 JAN 71
 1. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) HAVEN SAME AS C-1
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 312400H DEC 70
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
 C. WAR CLOUD "R" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 7952
 D. WAR CLOUD "M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9946
 E. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8392
 F. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 G. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC AT 8382
 H. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC 2008
 I. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC ZC 2058
 J. ICE BOUND (6 MEN) VIC AT 9440
 K. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT 0342

PAGE FOUR RUMULVA3315 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

L. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1950
 M. ACHILLES (6 MEN) VIC AT 9437
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
 A. INCREASE; NONE
 B. DECREASE; NONE
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
 NONE
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
 A. DATE PALM IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS PRIME CUT AND SWIFT SCOUT.
 B. GUNSMOKE IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS ICE BOUND, LUNGA POINT, AND ACHILLES.
 C. LYNCH LAW IS CALL SIGN OF PPB OF COMMAND OF TMS MINK COAT, CLAYPIPE, AND RUDDER.
 D. DIVERS CHECKED BRIDGES NAMO AND CU TRANG TODAY WITH BRIDGES FOUND TO BE CLEAR.

GP-4

BT

#3315

PAGE 2 OF 2

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein) FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
 3/RLB/dlk
 5 Dec 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Raider Indoctrination Program, Class 3-70

Ref: (a) TelCom FR S-3, 2nd Bn 1stMar to S-3, 1stReconBn

Encl: (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine Infantry personnel in the basics of raider techniques.

2. Information. The Raider Indoctrination Course listed in enclosure (1) covers the inclusive periods 7 Dec through 12 Dec 1970.

3. Action. The NCOIC of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course.

4. Self-Cancellation. 15 January 1971.

B. E. Trainor
 B. E. TRAINOR

DISTRIBUTION: "C" plus:
 C-3, 1stMarDiv (2)
 S-3, 1stReconBn (10)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
5 Dec 1970

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0800	Patrol	Recon	Recon	Warning Order
1200	Order	Instr	Bn	Recon Patrols Ambush Patrols Combat Patrols Fire Support Plans for Patrols, Patrol Order Patrol Report/ Debrief, Practical Application
1200	Lunch	-do-	-do-	
1300	Map Reading	-do-	-do-	Intro of marginal info, type of maps, map colors
1330				
1330	Map Reading	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid System Map elevation, relief & profile
1500				
1500	Terrain	-do-	-do-	Map orientation with & w/out compass, intersection, resection, azimuths & back azimuths
1700	Appreciation			

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

5 Dec 1970

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0800 1000	Medical Trng	Recon Instr	Recon Bn	Explanations of spec. wounds and situations; Buddy Aid
1000 1130	Patrol Tech Tips	-do-	-do-	Lessons learned in Vietnam
1130 1230	Lunch	-do-	-do-	
1230 1630	Cliff and Tower Rappelling	-do-	-do-	To familiarize & give practical application in technique of helo rappelling

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

RnBul 1510
5 Dec 1970

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0600 0700	Return to 2/1 Bn			
0830 0930	Demolitions Ambushes	CCN Special Forces	CCN Range	Techniques of NOTE#1 demo ambushes
0930 1115	Practical Application	-do-	-do-	Live Fire
1115	Lunch	-do-	-do-	C-Rations
1200 1300	Immediate Action Drills	-do-	-do-	IA techniques to initiate contact or to attack surprise fire from point, rear, left & right flanks
1300 1700	Practical Application	-do-	-do-	Live Fire

NOTE #1 - Bring as many full magazines as possible

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE
0830 0930	Graduation	Bn C.O.	S/Arms Pavillion	V.I.P. guest speaker.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/RLB/dlk
3 Dec 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), Class 14-70

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1
(b) BnBul 1510 of 15 November 1970

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in reconnaissance techniques.

2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program will be conducted in accordance with references (a) and (b), and will cover the inclusive periods 07 December through 22 December 1970.

3. Action. The NCOIC of the subject class will insure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason thereof.

Self-Cancellation. 31 January 1970.


B. E. RAINOR

distribution: "B" plus:
-2, 1stMarDiv (2)
-3, 1stMarDiv (2)
-3, 1stReconBn (10)

DECLASSIFIED

Tah N

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 1510

15 Nov 1970

Training Schedule

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0800	Mission of	NCOIC	-do-	Familiarize	Recon	-do-	-do-
0900	Recon Bn			students w/ Recon's msn	SOP		
0900	Voice-Comm	Bn	Class	Proper opr proced	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1100	Proced		Comm Room	& use of pro Words	10		
1300	apt Proced	Bn	Class	Teach proced in	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1600			Comm Room	writing Sit-Rpts, 10 Bravos, SALUTES, & Spot Rpts			
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0800	PRC-25	Bn	Class	Op of; char of;	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1600			Comm Room	nomenclature, care, & use of PRC-25	10-1		
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ 401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1 Pen and Paper

NOTE #2 Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

DECLASSIFIED

BnBd 1510
15 Nov 1970

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	FORMATION	NCOIC	Bn			LPM	Util Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0800	Med Trng	Bn	Class	Explanations of Instr	-do-	-do-	
1000		BAS	Room	spec wounds & situations; Buddy Aid			
1000	Spl Equip	Bn	-do-	Instr & brief Instr	-do-	-do-	
1100		S-2		on all optical Notes equip; 35mm camera			
1300	Cbt Intel	Bn	-do-	Basic sources Instr	-do-	-do-	
1500		S-2		of what to look Notes for in hdlg of cptr docu & equip			
1500	Test on Med	NCOIC	-do-	Quiz on Class		-do-	-do-
1600	& Rpt Procd			Subj			
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1 Pen paper

NOTE #2 Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

DECLASSIFIED

Bn Bul 1510
15 Nov 1970

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	Bn				
0800	Inspection		Theater		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Comm Test	Bn	Glass	Quiz on Comm		-do-	-do-
0900		Comm	Room	Instr			
0900	Map Reading	NCOIC	-do-	Intro of mar-	Chap 3	-do-	-do-
0930				marginal info-	FM 21-26		
				type of maps,			
				map colors			
0930	-do-	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid Sys	Chap 3	-do-	-do-
1130	-do-	-do-	-do-	Map elevation	FM 21-26		
				relief & Profile	Chap 6	-do-	-do-
					FM 21-26		
1300	Terrain	-do-	Bravo	Map orientation	Chap	-do-	-do-
1500	Appreciation		Line	w/ & w/o compass	FM 21-26		
				intersection, re-			
				section, azimuths			
				& back azimuths			
1500	Patrol Order	-do-	Class	Warning Order,	FM	-do-	-do-
1700	Patrol Tech		Room	patrol logs,	21-75		
	Tips			overlays, &	Apdx IV		
				photo logs			

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	Bn				
0800	Inspection		Theater		LPM	Util	Note #1
0830	Cliff Reading	-do-	Hill 34	To familiarize	FM 3	Sling	
1130	Rappelling			trng pers on	31-72	Rope	
	or Tower			tech of cliff rap-		& Snap	
				pelling, swiss seat		Link	
				knots; prac appl			
1300	Helicopter	-do-	L2401	To familiarize	Bn 1-	-do-	
1500	Rappelling			trng pers on	3121		
				tech of helo rap-	5D		
				pelling prac appl			
1600	Phys Trng	-do-	-do-	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots and

1500 Interdive shirt

1700 1500 1500

Tab D

DECLASSIFIED

11

Base 1310
15 NOV 1970

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700	Muster	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Patrol	Note #1
0800			Theater			Unif	
0800	ENR to	-do-	N/A		-do-	-do-	
0900	Monkey Mt						
0900	Admin Time	-do-	Monkey Storing & org		-do-	-do-	
0930			Mt Beach of equip				
0930	Rubber Boat	-do-	-do-	Familiarization	FMFM	Swim	
1130	Trng			& appl w/ IBS drills	2-2	Trunks	
1230	Boat drill	-do-	-do-	Appl w/IBS	-do-	-do-	
1530	Capsise drills						
1630	Maint &	-do-	-do-	Cleaning &			
1700	clean of IBS & equip			washing of equip			
1800	Harbor	-do-	-do-	Familiarization	FM	Patrol	
1900	Sites			of & tech	21-50 FM 6-5	Unif	
1900	Night noise	-do-	-do-	Tech of Listen-	Ranger	-do-	
2000	& movement			ing & obsr	Hand Bk		
2000	Starlight	-do-	-do-	Tech & appl	-do-	-do-	
2100	Scope						
2100	Night	NCOIC	-do-	Moving tgts	Tms	-do-	
2400	Firing						
2400	Harbor	-do-	-do-	6 man tms	Ranger	-do-	
0630	sites				Hand Bk		

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510
15 Nov 1970

SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0830	Map Test	NCOIC	Monkey Mt	Quiz on map instr	FM 21-26	Patrol	Note #1 Unif
0830 1000	Wpns Indoc	-do-	-do-	Familiarization on M-60, M-79 & M-16	FM23-57 FM23-31	-do-	-do-
1000 1100	I A Drills Live Fire	-do-	-do-	To teach tech of Ranger the quick fire/ quick kill course	Hand Bk	-do-	-do-
1200 1400	Live fire, handgren, claymore demo	-do-	-do-	Familiarization & appl	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1400 1730	I A Drills	-do-	-do-	Live fire & I A Drills	Ranger Hand Bk	-do-	-do-
1800 1900	Camouflage	-do-	-do-	Tech used in cam of pers & equip	-do-	-do-	-do-
1900 2100	Night Firing I A Drills	-do-	-do-	Familiarization & appl	-do-	-do-	-do-
2100 0630	Night Movement	Tm Ldrs	-do-	Prac appl to Beach area #1	-do-	-do-	-do-

EIGHTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 0630	Patrolling	Tm Ldrs	Monkey Mt	Prac appl	Ranger Hand Bk	Patrol Unif	

NINTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630 0630	Patrolling	Tm Ldrs	Monkey Mt	Prac appl	Ranger Hand Bk	Patrol Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

Enclosure (1)

Tab B

BnDul 1510
15 Nov 1970

TENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP REM
0630	Movement to Tm		Monkey	Rtn fr patrol	Ranger	Patrol
1200	base Camp	Ldrs	Mt		Hand Bk	Unit
1200	Movement to -do-		N/A			
1300	Integratn					
1300	Care &	Instrs	Bn			
1600	cleaning of Equip		Area			

BnBul 1510
15 Nov 1970

Forward Observer Class

FIRST DAY- Visit WAC. Hxo Marines get a general familiarization with artillery. They visit the Battalion and Battery fire direction centers (FDC). They also visit each caliber weapon where they get a detailed demonstration of ammunition and fuses by caliber, range and trajectory capabilities, rate of fire delivered and the various reaction times by caliber.

SECOND DAY- (1) Map reading, (2) ammunition and fuses, and (3) call for fire.

THIRD DAY- Morning Class - practice artillery missions; Afternoon - shoot.

FOURTH DAY - Shoot (0900 - 1600)

FIFTH DAY - Shoot and review (0900 - 1600)

HEADQUARTERS

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
 3/RLB/cwh
 22 Dec 70

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), Class 15-70

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1
 (b) BnBul 1510 of 3 December 1970

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
 (2) Forward Observer Class (5 days)

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in reconnaissance techniques.

2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 22 December to 8 January and the Forward Observer Class listed in enclosure (2) from 10 January to 14 January 1971.

3. Action. The Noncommissioned Officer-In-Charge of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason thereof.

4. Self-Cancellation. 31 January 1971.


 B. E. TRAINOR

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus:
 G-2, 1stMarDiv (2)
 G-3, 1st MarDiv (2)
 S-3, 1stReconBn (10)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

FIRST DAY

Training Schedule

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	Mission of	NCOIC	-do-	Familiarize	Recon	-do-	-do-
0900	Recon Bn			students w/ Recon's msn	SOP		
0900	Voice-Comm	Bn	-do-	Proper opr proced	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1100	Proced	Comm		& use of Pro Words	10		
1300	Rpt Proced	Bn	-do-	Teach proced in	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm		writing Sit-Rpts, Bravos, SALUTES, & Spot Rpts	10		
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ 401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	PRC-25	Bn	-do-	Op of; char of;	FMFM	-do-	-do-
1600		Comm		nomenclature, care, & use of PRC-25	10-1		
1600	Phys Trng	NCOIC	LZ 401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1 Pen and Paper

NOTE #2 Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NGOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	Med Trng	Bn	-do-	Explanations of	Instr	-do-	-do-
1000		BAS		spec wounds & situations; Buddy Aid	Notes		
1000	Sp1 Equip	Bn	-do-	Instr & brief	Instr	-do-	-do-
1100		S-2		on all optical equip; 35mm camera	Notes		
1300	Cbt Intel.	Bn	-do-	Basic sources	Instr	-do-	-do-
1500		S-2		of what to look for in hdlg of cptr docu & equip	Notes		
1500	Test on Med	NGOIC	-do-	Quiz on Class		-do-	-do-
1600	& Rpt Procd			Subj			
1600	Phys Trng	NGOIC	LZ401	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1 Pen and Paper

NOTE #2 Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NGOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0800	CommTest	Bn	-do-	Quiz on Comm		-do-	-do-
0900		Comm		Instr			
0900	Map Reading	NGOIC	-do-	Intro of mar-	Chap3	-do-	-do-
0930				ginal info-	FM 21-26		
				type of maps,			
				map colors			
0930	-do-	-do-	-do-	UTM Grid Sys	Chap 3	-do-	-do-
1130	-do-	-do-	-do-		FM 21-26		
				Map elevation	Chap 6	-do-	-do-
				relief & Profile	FM 21-26		
1300	Terrain	-do-	-do-	Map orientation	Chap	-do-	-do-
1500	Appreciation			w/ & w/o compass	425		
				intersection, re-	FM 21-26		
				section, azimuths			
				& back azimuths			
1500	Patrol Order	-do-	-do-	Warning Order,	FM	-do-	-do-
1700	Patrol Tech			patrol logs,	21-75		
	Tips			overlays, &	Apdx IV		
				photo logs			

FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NGOIC	S-3		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Classroom				
0830	Cliff	-do-	Bn	To familiarize	FM	Sling	
1130	Rappelling		Tower	trng pers on	31-72	Rope	
	on Tower			tech of cliff rap-		& Snap	
				pelling, swiss seat		Link	
				knots; prac appl			
1300	Helicopter	-do-	LZ 401	To familiarize	Bn0	-do-	
1500	Rappelling			trng pers on	3121.		
				tech of helo rap-	5D		
				pelling prac appl			
1600	Phys Trng	-do-	-do-	Phys Fitness	LPM	PT	Note #2
1700						Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: Phys Trng unif will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvy shirt.

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700 0800	Master	NGOIC	S-3 Classroom		LPM	Patrol Note #1 Unif	
0800 0900	EMR to Monkey Mt	-do-	N/A		-do-	-do-	
0900 0930	Admin Time	-do-	Monkey Mt Beach	Storing & org of equip	-do-	-do-	
0930 1130	Rubber Boat Trng	-do-	-do-	Familiarization & appl w/ IES drills	FMFM 2-2	Swim Trunks	
1230 1530	Boat drill Capsise drills	-do-	-do-	Appl w/IES	-do-	-do-	
1630 1700	Maint & clean of IES & equip	-do-	-do-	Cleaning & washing of equip			
1800 1900	Harbor Sites	-do-	-do-	Familiarization of & tech	FM 21-50 Unif FM 6-5	Patrol	
1900 2000	Night noise & movement	-do-	-do-	Tech of Listen- ing & obsr	Ranger Hand Bk	-do-	
2000 2100	Starlight Scope	-do-	-do-	Tech & appl	-do-	-do-	
2100 2400	Night Firing	NGOIC	-do-	Moving tgts	Tms	-do-	
2400 0630	Harbor sites	-do-	-do-	6 man tms	Ranger Hand Bk	-do-	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Map Test	NCOIC	Monkey	Quiz on map	FM	Patrol	Notes #1
0830			Mt	instr	21-26	Unif	
1030	Wpns Indec	-do-	-do-	Familiarization	FM23-67	-do-	-do-
1000				on M-60, M-79 & M-16	FM23-31		
1000	I A Drills	-do-	-do-	To teach of	Ranger	-do-	-do-
1100	Live Fire			the quick fire/ quick kill course	Hand Bk		
1200	Live fire,	-do-	-do-	Familiarization	Instr	-do-	-do-
1400	hand gren, claymore demo			& appl	Notes		
1400	I A Drills	-do-	-do-	Live fire &	Ranger	-do-	-do-
1730				I A Drills	Hand Bk		
1800	Camouflage	-do-	-do-	Tech used in cam	-do-	-do-	-do-
1900				of pers & equip			
1900	Night Firing	-do-	-do-	Familiarization	-do-	-do-	-do-
2100	I A Drills			& appl			
2100	Night	Tn	-do-	Prac appl to	-do-	-do-	-do-
0630	Movement	Ldrs		Beach area #1			

EIGHTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630	Patrolling	Tn	Monkey	Prac appl	Ranger	Patrol	
0630		Ldrs	Mt		Hand Bk	Unif	

NINTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630	Patrolling	Tn	Monkey	Prac appl	Ranger	Patrol	
0630		Ldrs	Mt		Hand Bk	Unif	

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

TENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	NAM
0630	Movement to	Tm	Monkey	Rtn fr patrol	Ranger Patrol		
1200	base Camp	Ldrs	Mt		HandBk Unif		
1200	Movement to	-do-	N/A				
1300	1st Recon Bn						
1300	Care &	Instrs	Bn				
1600	cleaning of		Area				
	Equip						

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510

Forward Observer Class

FIRST DAY- Visit MAC. Here Marines get a general familiarization with artillery. They visit the Battalion and Battery fire direction centers (FDC). They also visit each caliber weapon where they get a detailed demonstration of ammunition and fuses by caliber, range and trajectory capabilities, rate of fire delivered and the various reaction times by caliber.

SECOND DAY- (1) Mac reading, (2) ammunition and fuses, and (3) call for fire.

THIRD DAY- Morning Class - practice artillery missions; Afternoon - shoot.

FOURTH DAY - Shoot (0900 - 1600)

FIFTH DAY - Shoot and review (0900 - 1600)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (-) (Rein)
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510
3/RLB/cwh
2 Dec 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510


From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Company Aid Man Course

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1

Encl: ✓(1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in aid man techniques.
2. Information. The Company Aid Man Course listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 7 December through 9 December 1970.
3. Action
 - a. The NCOIC of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course.
 - b. All training will be conducted in the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion's Staff and Officer's Club.
4. Self-Cancellation. 31 December 1970.


B. E. TRAINOR

Distribution: "B" plus:
G-2, 1stMarDiv (2)
G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)
Div Surgeon (2)
S-3, 1stReconBn (10)

DECLASSIFIED

Tab F

DECLASSIFIED

BaBul 1510
2 Dec 1970

Training Schedule

FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	PLACE	REF	EQUIP	REM
0800	Intro to	Staff &	Instr	Util	Note #1
0900	First Aid	Officers Club	Notes		
0900	Hemorrhage	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1000					
1000	Asphyxia	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1100					
1300	Shock	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1400					
1400	SpJ	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600	Wounds				

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	PLACE	REF	EQUIP	REM
0800	Burns	Staff &	Instr	Util	Note #1
0900		Officers Club	Notes		
0900	Compresses, Bandages	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1000	& Dressings				
1000	Morphine	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1030	Syrette				
1030	Exposure to	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1130	Elements				
1300	Exposure to	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1330	Elements				
1330	Fractures	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1430					
1430	Splints	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1530					
1530	Abdom. Emr., Psycho	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1630	Disorders & Unconsciousness				

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 5510

2 Dec 1970

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	PLACE	REF	EQUIP	REM
0800	Trans	Staff &	Instr	Util	Note #1
0930	of Wounded	Officers Club	Notes		
0930	Review &	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1130	Test				

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

5750

2 Jan 1971

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- A. Operation Orders and Patrol Debriefs: 01 Dec to 31 Dec 70
 - B. Situation Reports: 01 Dec to 31 Dec 70
 - C. Raider Indoctrination Course 3-70
 - D. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 14-70
 - E. Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 15-70
 - F. Company Aid Man Course
 - G. Statistical Data Chart
- JX*

CONFIDENTIAL

5750

2 Jan 71

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

PATROLS	56
SIGHTINGS	124
VC/NVA SIGHTED	162
FIRE MISSIONS	10
AIR STRIKES	3
VC/NVA KIA	23
DETAINEES	21
IWC	9
USMC CASUALTIES	
KIA	0
WIA	3
MIA	0
NBC	7
DOW	0

DECLASSIFIED

Company C
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF
MCB Camp Pendleton, California 92055

AKL/dew
5750
20 January 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code RD)
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3rd Marine Regiment
(2) Commanding General, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, Fleet Marine Force, Camp Pendleton, California 92055
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, California 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 22 September 1970 to 31 December 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8_
(c) BdeO 5750.2
(d) RegtO 5750.1_

Encl: (1) Company C, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, Fleet Marine Force, Command Chronology

1. In accordance with references (a) through (d), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. Enclosure (1) is UNCLASSIFIED.


A. R. LAW

CO 11/24/157 RECON BN

22 SEP - DEC 1970

DECLASSIFIED

Company C
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF
MGB Camp Pendleton, California 92055

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

22 September 1970 to 31 December 1970

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

Company C, 1st Recon Bn,
5th Marine Amphibious Brigade

COMMANDER

1stLt M. D. HOKE
22 Sep 1970 to 14 Oct 1970
1stLt A. K. LAW
15 Oct 1970 to 31 Dec 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

None

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. LOCATION

22 September 1970 to 8 October 1970

USS Mobile IKA 115

9 October 1970 to 31 December 1970

53 Area, Camp Horn, Camp Pendleton, California 92055

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

1stLt M. D. HOKE 15 Oct 70 to 14 Dec 70

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

September

USMC		NAVY	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
<u>1</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

October

USMC		NAVY	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
<u>2</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

November

USMC		NAVY	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
<u>2</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

December

USMC		NAVY	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
<u>1</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. On 21 September 1970, as part of the Phase IV redeployment, Company C, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion embarked from DaNang, RVN on the USS Mobile LKA 115 and proceeded towards the United States.
2. On 8 October 1970, Company C disembarked at San Diego, California and reported to Commanding General, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade as directed.
3. On 9 October 1970, Company C was assigned OPCON/ADCON to Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade.
4. As Company C was understrength in both personnel and equipment, the company was hosted administratively by Company A, 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion and logistically by 1st Battalion, 12th Marines.
5. The period between 9 October 1970 to 31 December 1970 was spent rebuilding C Company's administration and logistics structures to function within the 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

21 September 1970	Embarked from DaNang, RVN and proceeded towards the United States, Reported on Unit Diary 235-70 dated 700921.
8 October 1970	Disembarked San Diego, California and reported to Commanding General, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade as directed, Reported on Unit Diary 236-70 dated 701008.
30 November 1970	3rd Marine Regimental Inspection Ref: RegtBul 5041 of October 1970
9 October 1970-31 December 1970	Hosted by Company A, 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion and 1st Battalion, 12th Marines Ref: 5th MAB OpOrder 2-70

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

None

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Company D
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF
MCB Camp Pendleton, California 92055

AEA/dew
5750
20 January 1971

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code RD)
Via: (1) Commanding Officer, 3rd Marine Regiment
(2) Commanding General, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, Fleet Marine Force, Camp Pendleton, California 92055
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific, FPO San Francisco, California 96610

Subj: Command Chronology for period 22 September 1970 to 31 December 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) BdeO 5750.2
(d) RegtO 5750.1

Encl: ✓(1) Company D, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, Fleet Marine Force, Command Chronology

1. In accordance with references (a) through (d), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. Enclosure (1) is UNCLASSIFIED.

A. E. Anderson
A. E. ANDERSON

CO "D" 1ST RECON BN

22 SEP - DEC 1970

DECLASSIFIED

Company D
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
5th Marine Amphibious Brigade, FMF
MCB Camp Pendleton, California 92055

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

22 September 1970 to 31 December 1970

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

Company D, 1st Recon Bn,
5th Marine Amphibious Brigade

COMMANDER

1stLt J. W. TAYLOR Jr.
22Sep70 to 3Nov70
1stLt A. E. ANDERSON
4Nov70 to 31Dec70

SUBORDINATE UNITS

None

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. LOCATION

22 September 1970 to 8 October 1970

USS Mobile LKA 115

9 October 1970 to 31 December 1970

53 Area, Camp Horn, Camp Pendleton, California 92055

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

1stLt A. E. ANDERSON 16Oct70 to 3Nov70

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

September

USMC		NAVY	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
1	13	0	0

November

USMC		NAVY	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
1	10	0	0

October

USMC		NAVY	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
2	10	0	0

December

USMC		NAVY	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
1	10	0	0

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. On 21 September 1970, as part of the Phase IV redeployment, Company D, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion embarked from Da Nang, RVN on the USS Mobile LKA 115 and proceeded towards the United States.
2. On 8 October 1970, Company D disembarked at San Diego, California and reported to Commanding General, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade as directed.
3. On 9 October 1970, Company D was assigned OPCON/ADCON to Commanding Officer, 3rd Marines, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade.
4. As Company D was understrength in both personnel and equipment, the company was hosted administratively by Company A, 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion and logistically by 1st Battalion, 12th Marines.
5. The period between 9 October 1970 to 31 December 1970 was spent rebuilding D Company's administration and logistics structures to function within the 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade.

DECLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

21 September 1970	Embarked from DaNang, RVN and proceeded towards the United States, Reported on Unit Diary 204-70 dated 700922.
8 October 1970	Disembarked San Diego, California and reported to Commanding General, 5th Marine Amphibious Brigade as directed, Reported on Unit Diary 205-70 dated 701008.
30 November 1970	3rd Marine Regimental Inspection Ref: RegtBul 5041 of October 1970
9 October 1970-31 December 1970	Hosted by Company A, 3rd Reconnaissance Battalion and 1st Battalion, 12th Marines Ref: 5th MAB OpOrder 2-70

DECLASSIFIED

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

None

DECLASSIFIED